

\*\*\*\*\*3-DIGIT 857  
 S101903 D08 9902  
 BARRY MISHKIND 882  
 2033 S AUGUSTA PL  
 TUCSON AZ 85710 7905

**Cuban, Radio & Yahoo! 'Cart Chunk' Detailed**

Net billionaire Mark Cuban on what the Yahoo! deal means for *broadcast.com*

An extension to the Broadcast WAVE format could help integrate production and on-air gear.

See Page 39

See Page 19

# Radio World®

The Newspaper for Radio Managers and Engineers

May 12, 1999



**INSIDE**

**NEWS**

▼ RW takes a look inside the U.S. Defense Information School at Fort Meade, Md.



See Page 10

▼ CD Radio needs more money to launch its pay-radio satellite service.

See Page 6

**ENGINEERING**

▼ Michael McCarthy deals with a nightmarish AM site project.



See Page 27

▼ Here comes Linux!

See Page 6

**GM JOURNAL**

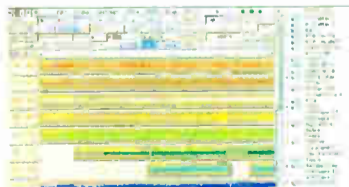
▼ MarketWatch checks out the state of radio in Providence, R.I.

See Page 37

**STUDIO SESSIONS**

▼ Al Peterson discovers PARIS in the spring.

See Page 47



*Readers Forum is now found on the last inside page of RW.*

## IBOC Alliance Called for at NAB99

by Leslie Stimson

**LAS VEGAS** As the proponents of in-band, on-channel digital audio broadcasting prepare to bring their technology out of the lab and into the field with real-world testing on radio stations, equipment manufacturers are beginning to become more visible in the development process, and one manufacturer has called for a "Grand Alliance" in order to rapidly implement IBOC.

The proponents developing IBOC

both AM and FM systems. The group intends to evaluate how each system performs to an analog baseline standard. The group is not comparing systems to one another.

After evaluating the systems, the NRSC will issue a report on each of the three systems. Unclear is what happens next, as the NRSC has consistently said its goals at this point do not include selecting a single system.

However, with data submitted, the NRSC will be in a better position to

the deadline.

All three proponents are poised to begin field tests. DRE planned to begin tests on an AM station in Palo Alto, Calif.,

See IBOC, page 8 ▶



NAB99 attendance topped 105,000.

DAB systems and the National Radio Systems Committee and its DAB subcommittee have set a voluntary deadline of Dec. 15 of this year for the submission of all lab and field test data for

decide whether the IBOC DAB systems being developed perform "significantly better" than current analog systems. The three proponents believe they can submit most of the data by

## Digital and LPFM Top NAB Show

by Leslie Stimson

**LAS VEGAS** The convergence of new technologies and how broadcasting can best position itself to compete, or, in some cases, form alliances, with these technologies were top of mind for radio attendees at NAB99.

More than 105,000 broadcasters attended the show. NAB President and Chief Executive Officer Eddie Fritts said the numbers were especially good, considering how the economic problems in Asia are still affecting the broadcasting industry. He said exhibit space was well on its way to being sold out for NAB2000.

The steady progress to bring in-band, See NAB99, page 12 ▶

**CONTINENTAL ELECTRONICS CORPORATION**

**EXCELLENCE IN BROADCAST TECHNOLOGY.**

www.contelec.com

AM/FM

DTV

DAB

HIGH POWER

©1999 Continental Electronics Corporation



# ◆ NEWSWATCH ◆

## Harris to Focus On Six Businesses

Harris Corp. is restructuring.

The communications company said it seeks to increase shareholder value and position itself for growth.

Harris plans to cut 300 to 400 positions as part of the restructuring efforts.

It also plans to spin off its Lanier Worldwide office equipment subsidiary to Harris shareholders by sum-

mer in a tax-free transaction.

None of those cuts would affect the broadcast area of the company, said Jim Woods, vice president of the Harris Broadcast Radio Systems Business Unit.

He said the plan should be viewed as "very positive and supportive of Broadcast," which he described as a big part of Harris' growth plans.

When the reorganization is complete, Harris will have six businesses, with a total workforce of about 12,000 employees.

It will provide communications equipment, systems and support services — concentrating on the broad-

cast, wireless, government systems and network support markets.

## NPR Requests Satellite Funds

**WASHINGTON** The U.S. Senate and House have passed bills specifying different levels of funding for the Public Radio Satellite System in fiscal year 2000.

The money is to go toward satellite replacement.

Public radio has only one year left on

its contract with PamAmSat. National Public Radio, which operates the PRSS, requested \$60 million. The House approved \$48 million, while the Senate approved \$18 million, with a promise to

See NEWSWATCH, page 3 ►

## Index

### FEATURES

- 'Cart Chunk' May Enhance B-WAVE**  
by Dick Pierce 19
- Workbench: Mystery of Damaged Ground Wires**  
by John Bisset 20
- AM Uses Ground Waves**  
by Ed Montgomery 21
- Swap on a Helicopter Lift**  
by Troy Conner 24
- Bright Future for Dark AM Site**  
by Michael G. McCarthy 27
- Wire Recording: A Failed Promise**  
by Bill Ryan 29

### GM JOURNAL

- MarketWatch: Groups Invest In Providence Radio**  
by Gail Hulbert 37
- Country Radio's Lost Listeners**  
by Bob Millard 37
- Radio and broadcast.com Go Yahoo!**  
by Bill Mann 39
- Yahoo! Aims For Leader of The Internet Pack in Y2K**  
by Bill Mann 39
- Why Joe Radio Has No Character**  
by Mark Lapidus 41
- Execs and Artists Deal with Country's Decline**  
by Bob Millard 44
- A Few of My Favorite Things**  
by Alan Haber 46

### STUDIO SESSIONS

- PARIS Champ Performer in Studio**  
by Alan R. Peterson 47
- FX Collection Is 'Larger Than Life'**  
by Sallie Schneider Sauber 47
- Configure Portable PC for Field**  
by Carl Lindemann 49

### BUYERS GUIDE

- Big Sound in a Small Market**  
by Bruce Anderson 55
- Harris Saves WSB From a Fried Site**  
by John Talbert 55
- Reliability Leads Back to Nautel**  
by Randy Finch 59
- Radio Icing Atop a Complex Cake**  
by Ralph Beaver 61



## Audioarts Value!

### THE NEW R-17 LIVE RADIO CONSOLE

Of course you want a console that's cost effective, but naturally you don't want to compromise on sound quality.

The R-17's modular design utilizes top grade components and circuits for superb performance, and with basic features like machine control, cue and talkback all handled, it's perfect for smaller stations looking to upgrade—as well as larger facilities in need of an aux studio or newsroom console.

Get in touch with Audioarts...you'll like our specs—and our price!

 **AUDIOARTS' ENGINEERING**

a division of Wheatstone Corporation — 600 Industrial Drive, New Bern, NC. 28562 (tel 252-638-7000/fax 637-1285)





# No Answers for Quad Queries

by Lynn Meadows

**WASHINGTON** The winner of the Emergency Alert System patent dispute that has broadcasters wedged between a federal mandate and a private company's royalty request appears to be broadcast lawyers.

With no clear directive from any of the federal agencies involved in the EAS patent issue, broadcast associations have not been able to provide advice to their members on whether or not to pay the royalties requested by Quad Dimension Inc.

Instead, the NAB and state associations such as the Texas Association of Broadcasters have told members who ask for advice about the royalty request to contact their legal counsel for help.

**We are motivated by our concern that adoption of FCC's mandatory EAS system will be inhibited by QDI's assertion that use of the EAS requires a patent license from QDI.**

— John Kelly Jr.

"As far as we know, nobody has paid," said a spokesperson for the Tennessee Association of Broadcasters. Quad Dimension Inc. asked for a license/royalty payment of \$240 for calendar year 1999 with an annual royalty payment of \$180 due in 2000 and every year afterwards for the life of the patent (RW, March 17).

**Royalties**

Daric Laughlin, one of the inventors of the patented system and one of the founders of Quad, did not say how many stations had paid the royalties.

He and his partners believe they own a patent covering the entire EAS. In January, Quad sent 1,500 broadcasters requests for royalties with a Feb. 24 deadline.

"We are still not at liberty to provide

you with numbers of any sort," said Laughlin. "As far as what is the next thing to happen, there are discussions that are on-going with the DOC (Department of Commerce) and everybody, broadcasters included, recognizes that the DOC helped create this problem and should fix it.

**SAFE**

The commission also had information on the SAFE (Specific Alert For Emergency) patent back in 1992 and decided to ignore it when they created the Emergency Alert System standard, thereby causing the present situation," Laughlin said.

The Department of Commerce is the parent agency for both the National Weather Service and the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. The FCC mandated that broadcasters buy, install and

use EAS encoder/decoders beginning Jan. 1, 1997 to create the EAS.

In a statement issued Feb. 24, the payment deadline set by Quad, the NWS said that its patent attorneys were researching "issues of 'prior art'" as they related to the Quad patent. In this case, the prior art must show that the technology existed and was publicly available before Quad filed for its 1991 patent.

It said that the attorneys for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) "do not expect to be ready to file for re-examination until mid-March." By mid-April, no request for re-examination had been filed.

Quad appealed to its U.S. Rep. Karen McCarthy, D-Mo., who wrote a letter on Quad's behalf to John J.

Kelly Jr., assistant administrator for weather services.

Kelly replied, "Let me assure you the NWS is not involved in 'unfair

similar to those developed by the National Weather Service, coincidentally also in Kansas City."

Quad patented its SAFE system in 1992. The National Weather Service said it demonstrated its NOAA Weather Radio Specific Area Message Encoding in Jackson and Clay



(Left to Right): QDI's Al Eckilson, Larry Ganzer, Daric Laughlin and Mike Fessler

treatment' of QDI nor are we attempting to 'satisfy the complaints of private industry.' Rather, we are motivated by our concern that adoption of FCC's mandatory Early Alert System will be inhibited by QDI's assertion that use of the EAS requires a patent license from QDI."

He also wrote, "Many of the features of the QDI patent are remarkably

Counties, Mo., in 1985. Both systems use frequency shift keying to create alert codes that are sent specifically to the affected area.

If the National Weather Service does file for re-examination, it will be the second re-examination for the Quad patent, which was upheld in 1998. The NWS stated that a re-examination could take one year.

## NEWSWATCH

► NEWSWATCH, continued from page 2 give additional funding in the next year's appropriations process. Backers were expected to work out a compromise between the House and Senate versions.

PRSS had expected to transmit programming using PanAmSat's Galaxy IV through about 2003. But that satellite's directional controls malfunctioned and Galaxy IV had to be replaced last spring. NPR is negotiating with PanAmSat and other satellite providers for service.

### Radio Beats CDs in Cars

**ARLINGTON, Va.** Although consumers enjoy listening to a variety of music for entertainment, more adults listen to the radio (96 percent) than CDs (75 percent) and cassettes (73 percent),

according to a study conducted by the Consumer Electronics Manufacturers Association.

In a survey of 1,000 consumers, ranging in age from 18 to 65, seven out of 10 said radio is the medium they choose most often in the car.

In their homes, respondents said they listened to radio using these products: component stereo system (54 percent), portable boombox (47 percent), clock radio (42 percent), compact stereo system (37 percent), headset radio/cassette player (25 percent) and computer (17 percent).

Income also influences listening preferences, according to the research. While at home, households with incomes over \$40,000 listen mostly to CDs (43 percent) compared to lower income households (26 percent).

Females and young adults ages 18-24 prefer cassettes. Those over age 64 listen the least in all formats.

# Frequency Agile STL Systems

- ▲ If you are looking to deliver clean, crisp audio to your transmitter via microwave, Armstrong FML-10 STL system offers unsurpassed audio purity in a rock-solid, feature-packed package.
- ▲ Built to tough manufacturing standards throughout, FML-10 system features microprocessor controllers, advanced PLL circuitry, ultra linear VCO and front panel frequency programmability with digital frequency readout.
- ▲ Currently in service at over 300 stations in 21 countries, this field proven design is a "rock-solid" STL choice for any station.

**Complete System Under \$5500.00**  
**Same Day Shipping**  
**30 Day Money Back Guarantee**

**ARMSTRONG**  
 TRANSMITTER CORPORATION

4835 N. Street • Marcellus, NY 13108 • PH: 315/673-1269 • Fax: 315/673-9972  
 E-mail: info@armstrongtx.com • www.armstrongtx.com



# NAB99 Hits a Homer for Radio

**LAS VEGAS** With the hubbub of NAB99 swirling around me, the scope of this broadcast and new media event is more impressive than ever.

There's a saying among those in the general print media that the process of putting out a daily newspaper is "a little daily miracle." Well, the process of putting on a show of this magnitude is a little yearly miracle.

Consider the number of people who crowd through those turnstiles at the baggage area of McCarran airport, onto those shuttle buses and through the doors of the Las Vegas Convention Center and the Sands.

Look at the headline speakers who show up, the Turners and Kennards and Cubans and Stringers. They recognize the reach not only of NAB, but of the people this show attracts.

Consider that virtually every radio supplier that cares about the industry uses this event, and no other, to make their most important product announcements. Even the fall Radio Show is not as popular for new product rollouts.

Consider how easy it is here to see every console, workstation or transmitter you might want to buy, to drag your boss over to see the latest codec, to hammer out your best deal with a manufacturer or dealer.

## Come one and all

Industry groups, large and small, obviously agree, and they vote with their feet. Beyond all the official goings-on, an uncountable number of such groups use the NAB show as a gathering point.

Are you a gay or lesbian broadcaster? Are you a broker? Are you a Webcaster? Are you a member of an online chat group? Are you a public radio engineer?

Somewhere in Vegas, there's a meeting for you.

Some have said that the very size of this show, and the heavy presence of TV, multimedia and other new media, take away from radio. But I disagree. Its size is one of its biggest advantages.

The behind-the-scenes coordination is massive. But attendees benefit by having a unique opportunity to network, to see

hardware and to learn about converging media. Exhibitors enjoy an unsurpassed pool of potential clients under one roof — more than would be possible if the show were broken into its component parts.

For attendees, registration costs are not out of line (although I wish more broadcast managers would pony up the bucks to send their staffs). And Las Vegas is an amicable place for visitors.

For exhibitors, the cost to display wares is not cheap, and it continues to creep up. But the benefit is substantial. It's reasonable for a small- or medium-size supplier

to expect to go home with the names of 400, 500 or 600 prospective clients — just one of whom could conceivably order enough product to pay for the show. Big suppliers invest big money in their booths, knowing they can reap the rewards by standing out from the other guys.

(The competition among exhibitors for booth space and to design the most interesting booths is one of the quieter but most satisfying angles of this show for me. If you want to see a marketing manager perk up at the show, compliment them on the design of his or her booth.)

## Kudos

The NAB comes in for its share of knocks, as any effective association and lobbying entity will. I have differed with it in this space on certain policy issues.

But just as we should speak up when we differ, we should give praise where it's merited.

This is my 11th spring show, at least, and probably my 25th convention as an exhibitor or journalist. I have seen the show through many different guises. I must say that the NAB does a spectacular job of bringing together the people

radio cares about.

Kudos to the folks at NAB who are responsible for the show.

In our next issue, we'll report in detail about the most interesting new products at NAB99, and unveil the winners of our much-sought-after **Radio World Cool Stuff Award**.

\*\*\*

I should add by way of disclaimer that I was also a participant in the show, as a speaker.

## From the Editor



**Paul J. McLane**

owner with the resources to back up its broadcast mission — namely, Uncle Sam.

\*\*\*

As always, we have plenty of interesting stories in this issue.

Orban has been working with several companies on a way to integrate production and on-air delivery systems through an extension of the Broadcast WAVE file standard. Read what Dick Pierce, the principle software developer for the Orban Audicity workstation, has to say on that topic.

Our Man of Steel, Troy Conner, recalls an FM antenna swap that involved a big tower, a big helicopter and big headaches, including a smashed foot for one worker.

And in *GM Journal*, Bill Mann talks to Mark Cuban to learn his plans in the wake of the acquisition of *broadcast.com* by Yahoo! Cuban works online but he speaks the language of radio, of average quarter hours and of targeting at-work listeners. Those are *your* listeners. Are you paying attention?

\*\*\*

Does your company offer traffic and billing services? In June, we will publish a Focus on Traffic and Billing in our *GM Journal* section. Tell our readers about your newest products and services. We invite your press releases, product brochures and artwork.

Contact Laurie Cebula via e-mail to [Lcebula@imaspub.com](mailto:Lcebula@imaspub.com) or call (703) 998-7600 x198.

## Consider how easy it is to drag your boss over to see the latest codec, and hammer out your best deal with a supplier.

Richard Farquhar of RAF Associates Inc. was kind enough to invite me to deliver the opening remarks at the all-day session on "Digital Audio for Broadcast Engineers," part of the Broadcast Engineering Conference.

Thanks, Rick, for allowing me to take part and to offer my thoughts on the importance of education and standardization as we forge our digital future.

Among the other participants, Farquhar also invited David Baden of Radio Free Asia to speak on the topic of building a digital station. I interviewed Baden in *RW* last year (see our Aug. 19 issue). Readers will recall the sophisticated planning and impressive size of the RFA facility buildout.

I was pleased that the article in *RW* helped lead to Baden's participation in the panel. He is an example of the kind of radio engineer who will succeed in the digital future — a hard-working man with an appreciation of the big picture, of the role of computer technology, staff development and careful planning.

Of course, he also has something many radio engineers could only hope for, an

*Burk puts you in control.*



**ARC-16: The industry standard for multi-site transmitter remote control.**

**BURK**  
TECHNOLOGY

Toll Free 1-800-255-8090 • email: [sales@burk.com](mailto:sales@burk.com)

With  
**NEW**  
**AutoPilot**  
FOR WINDOWS

*"It's almost like standing in front of the transmitter!"*



# Sine Systems Returns to Facility

by Randy Stine

**NASHVILLE, Tenn.** Sine Systems has resumed operations at its headquarters following repairs to the building.

A year ago this month, a tornado tore the roof from the company's building and left more than two feet of water in the warehouse. No one in the building was injured.

In the interim, the broadcast remote-control equipment manufacturer, perhaps best known for the RFC-1 dial up, had been operating out of a temporary location near downtown.

"The building damage was put at \$125,000," said Susan Ford, company co-owner. "That doesn't include contents like production equipment and the parts in the warehouse we lost."

Sine Systems has settled with its insurance company for building damage and is expected to file an insurance claim for equipment and inventory losses at a later date.

worked with Pate at Sine Systems for eight years. Ford and Pezzolla are currently co-owners of the company.

"It has been an incredible nine months around here," said Pezzolla. "We had to find a temporary home that was suitable for our needs and with John gone we were left very short-handed as well."

Pezzolla said that immediately after the storm everyone was overwhelmed by the situation. "I'm really proud of everyone here. They knew what they had to do and away we went." Sine Systems currently has six employees.

It took Ford and Pezzolla three weeks to find a temporary location for the business.

"We wound up about five miles from where we were. The biggest difficulty was finding a short-term lease. We knew pretty much right away we would repair our existing building," Pezzolla said.

The original 3,600-square-foot building required extensive repairs. A new roof was needed along with water damage repairs. Pezzolla said the water dam-

launch by early summer.

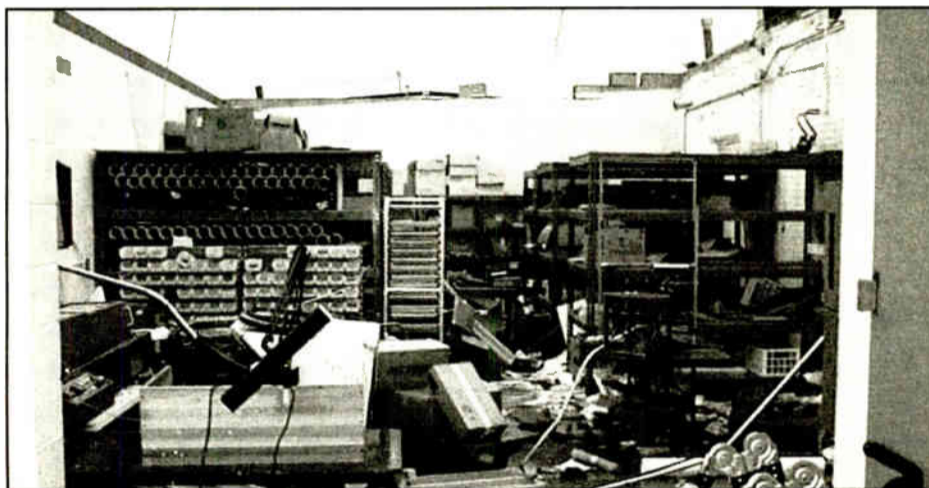
"It's an accessory for our remote control, really the mother of all accessories," he said.

The RAK-1 will complement the Sine

**Readers Forum  
has moved!  
Find reader letters on  
the last inside page.**



After Repair



Damaged Warehouse

Along with the storm damage, the company had to overcome the death of owner John Pate. The 48-year-old Pate shot and killed himself in front of the company's building following the storm (RW, May 13, 1998).

Pate incorporated Sine Systems in 1984 and was the company's sole owner at the time of his death.

Pate left a note giving the assets of the company to Ford, the former office manager, and Mark Pezzolla, who had

age was the worst of it.

"It was just pouring in after we lost the roof. It ruined all of our office furniture and some computer equipment."

Tech support and repair service were also out of the question for several weeks following the storm. Sine Systems made its operating manuals available on-line for customers.

While the company's equipment development program was temporarily sidetracked following the storm, Pezzolla said Sine Systems has a new product to

Systems RFC-1 remote-facilities controller.

"You take the guts out of the RFC you have and drop it into this. It's a one-rack unit chassis with LED on the front and a printer port, built-in modem, battery back-up and some other extras. We call it the 'Intelligent Rack Adapter,'" Pezzolla said.

Upon moving back to the newly

repaired headquarters in January, the company's shipping, order taking and production manufacturing has finally regained a sense of normalcy.

However, Pezzolla said several things were still missing from the building. "We need office furniture, and still miss John."

## Expect The Best...

- Everything from Mics to Transmitters
- Exclusive non-factory source for PR&E products
- "One On One" personalized sales & service
- Fast ~~FedEx~~ shipping on all orders
- 39 years of equipping radio facilities nationwide

Your single source solution.



**MAIN/MIDWEST OFFICE**  
Grand Rapids, Michigan  
Voice: **800-999-9281**  
Fax: 616-452-1652  
E-mail: support@abg.com

**NORTH CENTRAL OFFICE**  
Duluth, Minnesota  
Voice: **800-788-8759**  
Fax: 218-525-0455  
E-mail: cgrace@abg.com

**SOUTHEAST OFFICES**  
Mountain Home, North Carolina  
Voice: **800-369-7623**  
Fax: 828-697-2691  
E-mail: cindy\_edwards@abg.com

Lexington, South Carolina  
Voice: **800-951-7443**  
Fax: 803-951-3123  
E-mail: jgeorge@abg.com

**SOUTHWEST OFFICE**  
Palmdale, California  
Voice: **800-858-9008**  
Fax: 805-273-4321  
E-mail: tmezay@abg.com

www.abg.com

### Ten Crystal Award Winners

**LAS VEGAS** Ten Crystal Radio Award winners were honored at NAB99.

All 10 award winners followed through on a range of community public service programs and initiatives last year.

**KUDL(FM)** of Westwood, Kan., raised \$2 million for local charities and provided 150 tons of food and supplies for victims of Hurricane Mitch.

**KBHP(FM)**, Bemidji, Minn., conducted a 24-hour radiothon to end child abuse. The station also aired 13,000 PSAs.

**KUEL(FM)** of Fort Dodge, Iowa, headed a drunken driving and drug abuse campaign last year.

**WGOH(AM)**, Grayson, Ky., airs "County Conversation," on which local officials discuss local issues, and also sponsored a record-breaking blood drive.

**WYTZ(FM)** and **WZTY(FM)** in Hartford, Mich., hosted "Stuff-A-Truck"

in which it raised 99,600 pounds of food.

Richard Meham, vice president and GM of Bonneville International, accepted awards for two stations: **KSL(AM)** in Salt Lake City and **KZLA-FM** in L.A.

**KZLA-FM** sponsored "The Sunday Show," where 200 community leaders raised money for community concerns. The station has also donated more than \$3 million to local communities.

**KLOS(FM)**, L.A. sponsored a blood drive.

The seven-member staff of winner **KBHR(FM)**, Big Bear City, Calif., participated in 12 non-profit organizations in addition to their regular jobs.

**WHUR-FM** in Washington, D.C., participated in "Project Harvest" which raised \$57,000 for Thanksgiving dinners, and "Project Hope" provided immunizations for disadvantaged children.



# Enco and Scott Embrace Linux OS

by Alan R. Peterson

"In spite of its rising popularity, it may be a long time before any radio-specific uses are created for Linux."

That quote is from a story that appeared in *RW* on Sept. 30 of 1998, titled "Is Radio Ready for Linux?"

Oh, the changes that can occur in only six months.

On March 18, Enco Systems announced that its DAD<sub>PRO</sub>32 digital audio management system can now be configured using Linux as the network operating system (NOS).

And at NAB99, Scott Studios unveiled plans for a Linux-based studio storage and playback model, a work in progress slated for future commercial release.

The two companies are taking divergent approaches to implementing the OS in their products. The single-solution Scott Studios product is a self-contained, totally Linux-dependent workstation for the studio, while ENCO uses a Linux-based server, networked to "client" (studio) machines that run under Windows NT.

## What it is

Linux is a freely available, UNIX-like operating system. It is drawing considerable attention from users seeking an alternative to Windows products.

Its raw performance and efficiency differentiate it from commercially available network software products that some claim are getting too bloated.

In spite of UNIX-style programming commands that make it less than intuitive to Windows users, Linux is efficient and crash-resistant, and boasts 7.5 million registered computers. Another 15 million unregistered machines may be running it.

Under a General Public License

(GPL), the operating system is free on theNet to anyone who wishes to use it. Inexpensive commercial distributions and complete documentation are available from companies such as S.U.S.E. and Red Hat Software.

Addressing the reputation Linux has as not being a real-time, "I-need-it-now" OS, Dave Scott, president of Scott Studios, explained how his company makes Linux work.

"The on-air software is in full control," he said. "It handles all time slicing in one box. It offers a better Live Mode, more hotkeys and the preview cartwall."

The one-box solution also means there are none of the latency problems inherent in drawing audio from a server. The Scott system also checks other workstations in the network for any updated audio that must be uploaded.

Larry Lamoray, vice president of sales and marketing for Enco, offered his company's reasons for investigating Linux.

In a press release, Lamoray said, "The latest NOS releases from Novell and Microsoft have only significantly added to the overhead burden that makes them increasingly less attractive for broadcast applications and ceased support of some features that had historically made them attractive for broadcast applications."

Lamoray said Linux removes this overhead and permits the administrator to select only those operational components that are required for the system to run.

Enco began to re-examine Linux as an alternative to Novell and Microsoft software when the latter products began to "bulk up."

Using Linux, multimedia applications such as DAD<sub>PRO</sub>32 can experience a four-fold improvement in benchmark performance over a Windows NT server and twice the performance of a Novell

NetWare server.

Lamoray told *RW* his company once worked with disk-drive manufacturer Micropolis to create a video device. "We never told anyone then that it was running under Linux," he said.

## How to play the music

The lack of Linux soundcard drivers for many high-end broadcast soundcards is a major issue. Windows drivers are available readily, but, with the exception of some translated Soundblaster drivers, there exists a scarcity of drivers written specifically for Linux.

Scott said he hired an outside programmer to create "true Linux" drivers for his system, and that the sound cards his company uses have plenty of capacity.

"We have 32 MB RAM on each card," he said. "That is about three minutes of uncompressed 44.1 kHz audio." Because much of the processing is done on the audio interface, the cards used in Scott products offer a degree of autonomy from the CPU as well.

Also at issue is the matter of redundant file servers — Linux does not currently include support for more than one server.

The Scott single-workstation system does not require such redundancy, while the Enco system employs an optional Gateway program utilizing two identical Linux servers.

The Scott Studios model will not be available immediately following the NAB show, but should be in the near future. Dave Scott said he wants to be sure the system is completely stable.

"I'm the first to admit there have been a couple of glitches," he said, "and I'm not promising a firm date."

Lamoray considers installation of Linux to be fast and easy. "CNE training and certification is not required," he said.

## DIGITAL NEWS

### CD Radio Inc. Deals, Seeks More Cash

**NEW YORK** Satellite-delivered digital audio broadcasting licensee CD Radio Inc. has signed agreements for the design and development of its receivers with Recoton Corp. and



Delphi Delco Electronics Systems.

At the same time, the company has dismissed its outside auditor, Price Waterhouse, in favor of Arthur Anderson LLP, and needs to raise an additional \$240 million to become operational.

Delco will design, market and sell a factory-installed three-band (AM/FM/CD Radio) receiver to vehicle manufacturers General Motors, Toyota, Ford, Volkswagen and DaimlerChrysler.

Recoton, which owns the Jensen, Advent AR/Acoustic Research and InterAct brands, would develop and market Jensen-brand aftermarket three-band receivers. Recoton will also design and develop an adapter that can be inserted into an existing receiver's cassette slot.

CD estimates the price of the aftermarket three-band receiver, including an antenna and installation, at about \$150 more than existing receivers. Its estimate for the adapter is about \$199.

Another planned product is an FM modulated receiver that would be mounted either in the vehicle's trunk, behind the dashboard or under a seat. It would contain a downlink processor that would interface with a car's existing FM radio through the antenna input. The estimated retail price, including antenna and installation, is about \$299.

The prices could increase, CD warns, because of the requirement in its FCC license that its receivers be compatible with those produced by any competitors for the satellite-delivered DAB service.

"This interoperability requirement could delay the commercial introduction of these products or require that they be sold at higher prices," the company wrote in its recent filing to the SEC. CD said talks on this topic continue with competitor XM Satellite Radio, but it cannot guarantee receiver interoperability can be achieved.

CD Radio must raise more money in order to launch its services, now planned for late 2000 or later. Although CD Radio has raised about \$900 million to fund its pay radio technology, it needs \$240 million more.

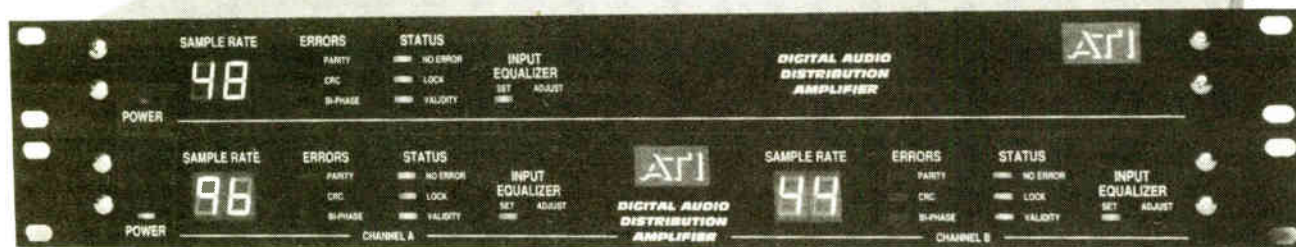
CD Radio Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer Andrew Greenebaum said CD's switch to accounting firm Arthur Anderson was planned, and CD now plans to tap the high-yield public debt markets to raise the needed funds. The total projected cost to become operational is \$1.14 billion.

—Leslie Stinson

## AES/EBU DIGITAL AUDIO DISTRIBUTION AMPLIFIERS

DDA106-XLR (1X6)  
DDA112-XLR (1X12)  
DDA206-XLR (Dual 1X6)

DDA112-BNC (1X12)  
DDA124-BNC (1X24)  
DDA212-BNC (Dual 1X12)



- Accepts sample rates from 27 to 96kHz
- Data reclocking and regeneration
- Loop-thru inputs with switchable terminations
- Transformer balanced inputs
- Adjustable Input cable equalization
- Sample rate, Status and Error indicators
- Up to 12 XLR or 24 BNC outputs



AUDIO  
TECHNOLOGIES  
INCORPORATED

Dedicated to sound engineering  
AT1 • 328 W. Maple Avenue • Horsham, PA 19044  
800-959-0307 • 215-443-0330 • Fax: 215-443-0394

<http://www.atiguys.com>

Free Brochure Available Upon Request



# 'Engineer' Defined in Illinois

by Randy Stine

**SPRINGFIELD, Ill.** The state Supreme Court of Illinois has refused to hear an appeal of a lower court's decision regarding a debate over who can use the title "engineer" in that state.

The decision allows Novell Computer to continue to call graduates of its certification program "Certified Network Engineers." Novell has more than 120,000 CNEs employed worldwide.

The decision also settles whether the Society of Broadcast Engineers can continue its certification program in Illinois, and retain the right of

called engineers. "We took the Novell case as a test as to whether or not SBE could continue its certification in

and NSPE had its way, it would be a short step from preventing software engineers from using the term, to saying

**Our interest ... is in protecting the status ... of professional engineers who are required to get an accredited engineering degree.**

— Arthur Schwartz

Illinois," said SBE attorney Chris Imlay. The SBE filed a "friend of the court" filing on behalf of Novell. "If the state

that SBE members couldn't call themselves certified broadcast engineers since they are not registered in-state."

said Imlay.

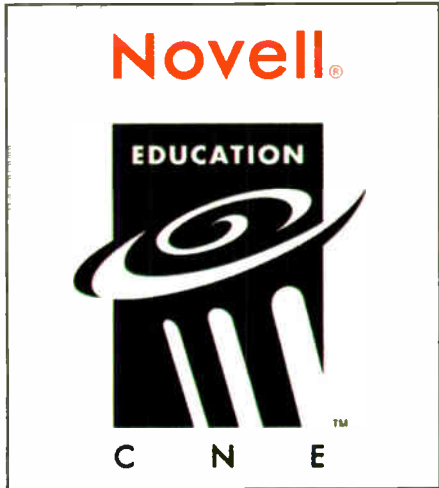
"The rationale of the appellate court was that it is OK to use the term engineer without being a registered professional engineer; you just cannot imply such," said Imlay.

The SBE has its own certification process for broadcast engineers. To earn certification, engineers must study suggested material and take tests.

"We have a very extensive and complex training program," said Terry Baun, vice-president of engineering for Cumulus Broadcasting and SBE director of certification.

"We think the court's decision supports our contention that the terms 'radio engineer' or 'Novell engineer' are not confusing or misleading to anyone," said John Poray, executive director of the

See ENGINEER, page 16 ▶



radio station engineers to be called engineers.

The case originated in 1996 when the Illinois State Department of Professional Regulation received a complaint claiming that Novell Computer was offering certified engineering training as part of its certification program.

### Cease and desist

A cease-and-desist order was issued later that year by the regulation department preventing Novell from using "engineer." The department thought Novell's use of the term would confuse the public.

The regulation department wanted to reserve the use of the term "engineer" only for professional engineers who were registered in Illinois. It recommended that Novell use "technician" instead.

Novell went to court and in July, 1997 the Cook County Circuit Court sided with Novell and reversed the regulation department decision. The court found that by Novell using the term "engineer" it did not harm the public in any way.

The decision was upheld in the Appellate Court of Illinois First Judicial District in August, 1998.

The State Attorney General's Office then appealed to the state Supreme Court. On Dec. 2, 1998 the state's top court denied the appeal.

"We have no further plans to pursue the case," said Brian Barov, assistant attorney general for the state of Illinois. "It's dead as far as we're concerned."

### SBE vs. NSPE

The legal challenge pitted the National Society of Professional Engineers and the Society of Broadcast Engineers on opposing sides.

The SBE sided with Novell and its effort to retain the legal right to use the term "engineer." SBE saw the case as a threat to people working as radio station engineers, and their legal right to be

**Comrex Covers the World**

With products in use on at least 6 continents\*, Comrex is the name broadcasters trust to deliver great sounding remotes.

We deliver high quality audio over telephone lines. Whether on standard dial lines or on digital circuits, Comrex has a solution. No matter what your remote broadcast need, let Comrex help you cover it.

Contact us today to find out how we can help!

\* We're not sure about Antarctica.

**(800) 237-1776**  
 Comrex Corporation, 65 Nonset Path, Acton, MA 01720  
 Fax: (978) 635-0401 Fax-on-demand: (978) 264-9973  
 Email: info@comrex.com

**COMREX**  
 www.comrex.com



# NRSC Sets Dec. 15 IBOC Test Goal

► IBOC, continued from page 1  
the week after the show, while Lucent was moving equipment into two previously announced New Jersey FMs. USADR told **RW** it intends to conduct initial tests on about 10 stations.

Express — are working separately. Woods said radio should emulate the approach of the television industry, which adopted the ATSC "Grand Alliance" DTV transmission standard. "Our industry is going to compete

approaching a standard," he said.

"A standard essentially means there's going to be one technology that you will adopt. ... I would not jump to the conclusion that this necessarily means a grand alliance. That's one possible way to go about it," Pai said. But, "There's several different alternatives that you could look at."

USADR President and CEO Robert Struble said that USADR has long supported a coalition approach.

"We have a coalition of broadcasters who have invested in USADR. We've announced transmitter deals. We'll announce more. We're working hard with receiver guys, with chip guys. We are building a coalition," Struble said.

If the other IBOC proponents want to join the coalition, Struble said, "They've all got my phone number."

Part of USADR's "coalition" is transmitter manufacturer Nautel Limited. USADR and Nautel have formed a technology and marketing agreement in which both companies will cooperate to develop, test, and promote IBOC compatible trans-

USADR's IBOC waveform at their booths.

"We demodulated one of the carriers to look at the signal-to-noise ratio and linearity through the transmitter," said Salemi of the AM demonstrations. The demonstrations showed the waveform passing through the AM transmitter, and the waveform could be seen on a vector signal analyzer.

At the USADR booth, attendees saw a video of its IBOC AM and FM waveforms being passed through AM transmitters and the high-powered amplifier modules mentioned above, as well as audio comparisons of AM analog to AM digital and FM analog to FM digital.

## Early adopter program

To connect manufacturers with end-users of the IBOC technology — radio stations — USADR has also unveiled a so-called Early Adopter Station Enhancement program, in which USADR will provide stations with free assessments of what equipment they need to convert to digital, and early access to transmitter manufacturers under agreement with USADR.

For its show demonstrations, LDR showed a simulation demonstrating FM

**Our industry is going to compete with alternative services that will siphon off the radio audience.**

— Jim Woods

As the technology development moves forward, so too does the process of proponents reaching out to end-users and equipment manufacturers. Some manufacturers have publicly announced alliances with at least one IBOC proponent. Harris Corp., which is testing the USADR system on its AM transmitters, has called for the United States to adopt a single standard for in-band, on-channel digital radio and to implement it rapidly.

Jim Woods, vice president of Harris Broadcast Communications' Radio Systems Business, said a lack of cohesive effort by proponents to develop a single nationwide standard could slow, and perhaps even derail, implementation of IBOC.

The three companies developing IBOC technology — USA Digital Radio, Lucent Digital Radio and Digital Radio

with alternative services that will siphon off the radio audience," Woods said.

IBOC proponents agreed in principle to the idea, but differed on approach and exactly what an alliance would entail.

Derek Kumar, vice president, engineering, Digital Radio Express, said, "We support anything that brings IBOC to a conclusion faster. If that's a contribution on behalf of all the proponents through a single melting pot ... if that makes the reality that everybody can sign up for as opposed to one segment of the industry, or somebody in a market-leading position, then I think it's a good thing."

Lucent Digital Radio President Suren Pai said that Harris' call for a single standard is consistent with what LDR and the other proponents are looking for. However, there are "multiple ways of

**We are pleased by the initial results and look forward to continued development and test efforts with these transmitter manufacturers.**

— Glynn Walden



**RADIO FREQUENCY  
SYSTEMS**

**RFS Broadcast**




**Total Systems Solutions  
for FM Radio**



- Complete RF Systems for FM Radio
- Broadband or Single channel
- Feeders, rigid line, switching units, pressurization equipment
- Range of combiners from Starpoint through to Balanced
- Horizontal, vertical and circularly polarized applications

**RFS Broadcast**  
59 Dodge Ave  
North Haven CT, 06473

tel +1 203 239 3311  
fax +1 203 239 9260  
info@rfsbroadcast.com

mitters. The companies will work together to define a certification process for Nautel transmitter equipment and develop coordinating strategies to launch IBOC technology and associated Nautel products.

Struble said the alliance was, in part, the result of calls received from broadcasters looking for future IBOC-compatible products.

Nautel Limited President and Chief Executive Officer David Grace said Nautel "brings tremendous international depth to USADR's team." Nautel claims customers in more than 160 countries.

USADR has other public relationships with equipment manufacturers. USA Digital Radio said five transmitter companies have successfully passed AM and FM USADR's IBOC DAB waveforms through their transmission equipment.

"While there is still additional IBOC testing ahead to meet the power and modulation levels required by radio stations, we are extremely pleased by the initial results and look forward to continued development and test efforts with these transmitter manufacturers," said Glynn Walden, USADR vice president of broadcast engineering.

Three FM high-power amplifiers for Energy Onix Broadcast Equipment Co., QEI Corp. and Broadcast Electronics were tested at USADR in Columbia, Md. The FM HPA models successfully tested were: BE FM 500C1, Energy Onix SSA-1000C and QEI SS-MOD.

Three AM transmitters passed USADR's IBOC waveform: Harris Gates 1, a 1 kW transmitter, Harris DX10, a 10 kW transmitter and Nautel XL-12, a 12 kW transmitter.

The Harris Gates 1 and the Nautel XL-12 had live demonstrations passing

audio quality at the end of a station's coverage area.

Listeners were able to compare analog FM to a single stream IBOC FM system and then to Lucent's FM multi-streaming IBOC system.

LDR has also announced the availability of new audio coders, based on the Lucent-patented Perceptual Audio Coder (PAC). The new PAC coders offer a range of bit rates from 16 to 128 kilobits per second. The new PAC coders include PAC version 1.0, which delivers digital audio transport on unimpaired channels and PAC version 2.0, which incorporates LDR's patented multi-streaming technology for broadcast applications over impaired channels.

LDR Vice President, Business Development, Nick Karter said Internet radio can use PAC technology to improve its audio quality, and the PAC audio coding can improve the quality of streaming audio as well.

Representatives of each company developing IBOC technology stated how their systems differed from each other, and why each believes their system is superior in a spirited discussion during NAB99.

The most critical difference between all three systems is what happens when digital reception reaches the point of failure.

USADR's Rick Martinson said USADR's blend-to-analog system during the hybrid phase extends seamless useful coverage to the existing analog limit. Lucent and DRE are not using the blend mechanism, preferring to keep the received signal in the all-digital mode.

Other differences lie in how each company uses the resources in the digital bitstream, including audio quality, data services, and performance robustness.



# ONE LOVES TO TRAVEL, THE OTHER PREFERS TO STAY HOME



## ZEPHYR IS EVERYWHERE.

*The irreplaceable Telos Zephyr has earned a hard and fast place in the hearts of broadcasters, engineers, and recording professionals around the world. Why? With its integrated ISDN terminal adapter, MPEG Layer 5 and Layer 2 compression technology, optional AES/EBU digital I/O, and an intuitive user interface, the Zephyr was designed by Telos specifically for broadcast audio applications over ISDN. It's the ideal solution for remote mixing and broadcasts, ad hoc networks, recording sessions, voiceovers, distribution of commercials, backup to satellite and microwave links, and nearly any other application you can imagine. How could anyone function in today's world without one?*



## ZEPHYR EXPRESS IS EVERYWHERE ELSE.



*With its ground-breaking design and capabilities, the amazing new ZephyrExpress takes Zephyr's industry-leading operation wherever you need to go, and combines a full-featured ISDN codec and three digitally-controlled stereo mixers in a single, road-worthy chassis. With an unprecedented, easy-to-use interface and specs that blow away most studio codecs, the ZephyrExpress is like nothing you've ever experienced. Now you can hit the road without having to leave your Zephyr behind.*



**The Best Way to Hear from There™**



Telos Systems • 2101 Superior Avenue • Cleveland, OH 44114 • Tel: +1.216.241.7225 • Fax: +1.216.241.4103  
E-mail: [info@telos-systems.com](mailto:info@telos-systems.com) • [www.telos-systems.com](http://www.telos-systems.com)

Telos Systems, the Telos logo, Zephyr, and The Best Way To Hear From There are trademarks of TLS Corp.  
Other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle (10) On Reader Service Card  
World Radio History



# DINFOS Consolidates Programs

by Randy Stine

**FORT MEADE, Md.** Educators and students are enjoying the relatively new 232,000-square-foot home of the United States military Defense Information School at Fort Meade, Md.

The \$30 million state-of-the-art DINFOS building facility consolidates operations of three military schools — the Defense Visual Information School, the Defense Photography School and DINFOS — into a single location. The old DINFOS had been lodged in a temporary modular building at Fort Meade since moving from Fort Benjamin Harrison, Ind., in late 1995.

Groundbreaking for the new school took place in July of 1995.

The DINFOS trains about 4,000 students each year. Entry-level and advanced instruction will be given in public affairs, broadcasting, radio system maintenance, journalism, visual information, photography and related fields.

Located about a half-hour outside of Washington, the school was built with funding appropriated by Congress under the Base Realignment and Closure Package. The school's annual budget is \$3.5 million. Due to the consolidation of the three schools, the military is saving an estimated \$5.3 million a year on operating costs.



The Defense Information School at Ft. Meade, Md.

DINFOS provides training to officers and enlisted personnel from the four branches of the military. The Coast

have over \$17.5 million worth of broadcasting and computer equipment in the building," said Colonel Larry Icenogle, commandant of DINFOS. "The feedback we have received from people who have visited the new building has been positive."

DINFOS has a training and support



A soldier works at the controls inside one of the DINFOS radio studios.

Guard, which falls under the auspices of the Department of Treasury except in times of war, also sends personnel to DINFOS for training.

## Class in session

Most DINFOS graduates will serve in Armed Forces Television and Radio Services overseas. Others will be assigned to public affairs positions within their branch of the military, both in the United States and at bases abroad.

The new school is state of the art. "We

staff of 335 people. That includes 297 military and 38 civilian employees.

The basic broadcast course at the school takes 12 weeks to finish. Class size averages 24 students with nine graduating classes a year. Students learn news writing, commercial writing, voice and diction, and disc jockey skills. Icenogle said lectures are kept to a minimum — hands-on training is preferred. Students train in six broadcast studios, three production studios and one master control studio.

See DINFOS, page 11 ▶

**Affordable Digital Automation** **24 HOUR FREE TECH SUPPORT**

**NEW**



Our new WaveStation 3.0 has all the features of the \$50,000 automation systems, but is priced reasonably like software, not gold-plated broadcast hardware. We often hear, "It can't be true!" More than 1000 satisfied users worldwide prove the contrary. WaveStation includes a powerful digital audio editor and uses standard or compressed audio files, including MP3. On-screen Voice-Track editing, time-shift recording, serial port control. WebCast ready. Full automation, satellite, voice track and live assist. No recurring fees, Free upgrades. Microsoft Windows 95, 98 or NT.

**888-BSIUSA1**

Try Before You Buy  
Download the Actual Software!

[www.bsiusa.com](http://www.bsiusa.com)

Only

**\$999**

**BSI**

Circle (10) On Reader Service Card

# Renaissance In Broadcast

## The Age of Enlightenment



### Ultra Tracker II

- High Gain Version of Ultra Tracker Single-Lobe Antenna System.
- Power Ratings From 3 to 60 kw With Inputs From 1-5/8" To 6-1/8" EIA Flange.



### Double Dipole

- High Gain Linear Polarization.
- Broadband with Single Input.
- Custom Directional Patterns Available To Meet The Most Demanding Protection Requirements.



### Ultra Tracker

- Single-Lobe Elevation Means Audibly Less Multipath.
- Dramatically Reduces Downward Radiation.
- Fiberglass "Clamshell" Design Radomes Available.



**ANTENNA CONCEPTS INC.**

6601C Merchandise Way • Diamond Springs, CA 95619  
(530) 621-2015 • Fax: (530) 622-3274  
e-mail: [sales@antennaconcepts.com](mailto:sales@antennaconcepts.com) • [www.antennaconcepts.com](http://www.antennaconcepts.com)

Circle (11) On Reader Service Card



► DINFOS, continued from page 10  
 Officer training at DINFOS includes a three-week broadcast manager's course. Several government agencies also send civilians to Fort Meade for broadcast and public affairs courses.

**'Radio maintainers'**

Broadcast systems maintenance training is longer, usually requiring eight months to complete. The course teaches both radio and television maintenance. Students begin with a basic electronics course and then enter specialized blocks of training. "Radio maintainers," as they are called by the military, have several studios in which to train.

Thanks to the new facility, more students receive hands-on training. "We needed this new school for several reasons," said Col. Icenogle. "First, we had orders to consolidate the three schools. Next, we needed more room to better train these people. And most importantly, the students needed better equipment to learn on."



Colonel Larry Icenogle

Up until just a few years ago, students worked with record turntables, cart machines and reel-to-reel machines at the old training center at Fort Benjamin Harrison. DINFOS had been there since 1966. The school originally was located at Fort Slocum, N.Y.

The updated equipment at the new school includes digital audio systems.

"There isn't much in this new building that isn't connected to a computer," said Sergeant Major James Gilbert, senior enlisted advisor at the school. "DINFOS had to really come up to speed within the realm of technology. If we are going to educate broadcasters and engineers, it had better be on

equipment that is accurate to what is happening outside the military as transmitter and satellite dish and do a broadcast. This is quite different from setting up a

scheduled daily. After enlisted personnel have fulfilled their military obligations, some will take their radio experience and apply it to commercial radio.

"We have had many success stories throughout the years of life after the military," said Gilbert. Famous DINFOS grads include Pat Sajak, John Chancellor, Casey Kasem and Jim McKay. Gilbert said the students who make it through the technical training are in demand after leaving the military.

Fort Meade also is home to a number of other tenant units. They include the United States Army Field Band, military intelligence units training and the NSA.

DINFOS is accredited by the American Council on Education. You can take a virtual tour of the building at [www.dinfos.osd.mil](http://www.dinfos.osd.mil)

well," he said.

In addition to the new building, Fort Meade also has a field training site to simulate what it is like to set up for broadcasting from the field.

"It's a scenario played out like a Bosnia situation," said Gilbert. "It's very realistic and presents a formidable challenge. The radio people must be able to put up a small

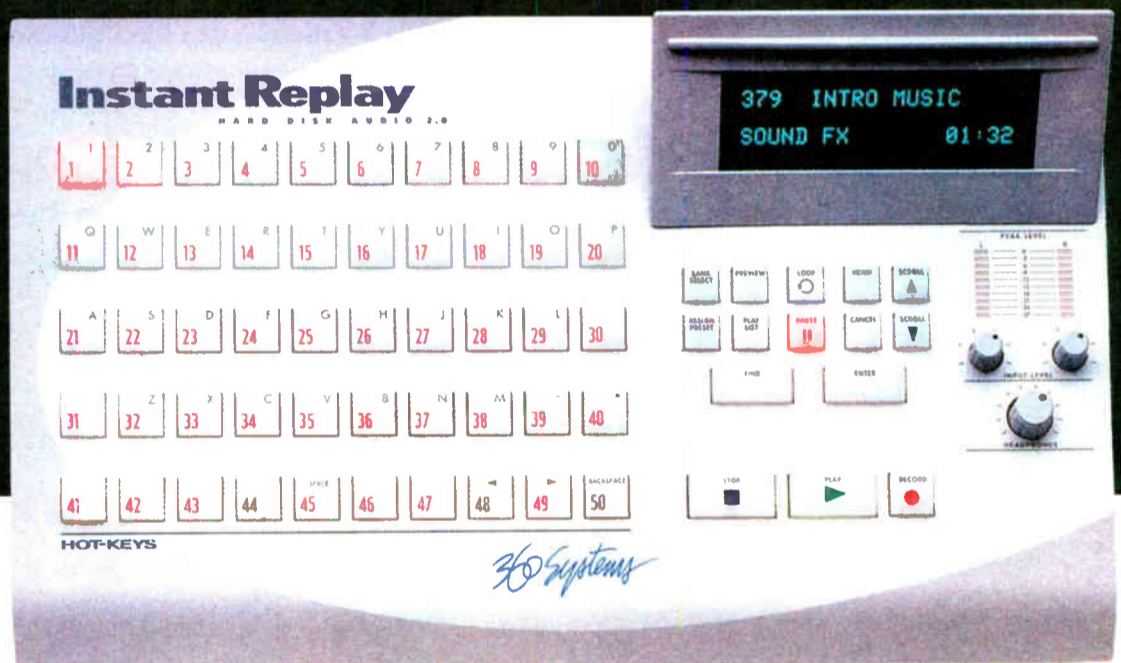
**— Colonel Larry Icenogle**

remote at your local 7-11 store," he said.

Students who attend DINFOS are not just sitting around in broadcast studios. Remember, this is the military.

"The enlisted men and women still have a military lifestyle. The Army folks get up at 4:40 a.m. to do physical training," Gilbert said. Formation training and lots of cleaning chores are

**The #1 creative choice of audio professionals worldwide.**



**Instant Replay<sup>®</sup> 2.0. Instant music. Instant sound effects. Instant fun.**

With this completely self-contained professional digital audio recorder, you're always in the driver's seat creatively.

Versatile and rugged, Instant Replay allows you to record audio from both analog and digital sources to its internal hard disk.

Assign recordings to 10 banks of 50 programmable Hot-Keys<sup>™</sup> and play them back *instantly* - in any order desired, as many times as desired.

Sound effects, music, announcements -

up to 24 hours of your greatest material can be titled, timed, on-line and ready to play. And you can easily store and access additional recordings using optional removable Zip<sup>™</sup> or Jaz<sup>™</sup> disks.

In the studio or on the road, Instant Replay is fast, fun and easy to use.

So take us up on our offer to go out for a joy ride with Instant Replay. It's on us.

We're sure that after you test drive it, you'll want to park it at your place.



Attention call letter stations.\*\* You're only a phone call away from a free 10-day Test Drive. So try it out.

We'll understand if you don't give it back. **(818) 991-0360**



PROFESSIONAL DIGITAL AUDIO

**DINFOS RADIO STUDIOS**

Equipment	Model
Audio Console	Auditronics 212
Power Supply	Auditronics PS-60
Audio Amplifier	Crown D-75
CD 'Cart' Player	Denon 951A
Digital Audio Recorder	360 Systems DigiCart/II Plus
Digital Audio Systems	BE AudioVault 100
Monitor	MIDI
Cassette Deck	Tascam MK102
Distribution Amplifier	Radio Systems
Speaker	JBL Control 1
Microphone	Shure SM58
Digital Video Cassette	Panasonic DVCPRO
Security Camera	Panasonic WV-BP550

For more information call (818) 991-0360 / Fax (818) 991-1360 / e-mail: [info@360systems.com](mailto:info@360systems.com) / Website: [www.360systems.com](http://www.360systems.com)

© 1998-360 Systems \*\* Offer good in US and Canada only



# Radio Positions Itself for 2000

► NAB99, continued from page 1

on-channel digital audio broadcasting technology to market, and how the creation of a new class of low-power FMs could affect that progress remain sensitive issues for broadcasters, federal regulators and the IBOC developers and equipment manufacturers. Those concerns were expressed several times over the course of the show, sometimes heatedly.

## LPFM still hot

FCC Chairman Bill Kennard let broadcasters know he is not backing down from trying to develop LPFM. He took broadcasters to task for their LPFM concerns.

"Frankly, it is not helpful to hear

asked us to work with him and we've been doing that at the (FCC) staff level. But we are concerned. Take digital as an example, we think it's backwards. If you want to have digital radio you need to go in and lay the foundation of that first technically and then see if low power can fit in after the fact. ... If you listen to public radio, the part of the (FM) band between 88 and 92 MHz has lots of radio stations squeezed and shoehorned in. ... That's the kind of interference that we're afraid will happen up in our part of the band.

"We're looking for ways the chairman's goals can be achieved without taking the FM band with it."



NAB Joint Board Chairman Dick Ferguson

nity — were the same reasons given when the commission passed Docket 80-90, in which several hundred FM stations were dropped into the band.

Those drop-ins, broadcasters argue, were the reason radio pressed for relaxation of the ownership limits in the 1996 Telecommunications Act. Passage of the legislation spurred record station trading.

How the FCC does its job and its role in the future in the face of convergence were discussed. Commissioners Susan Ness and Michael Powell agreed that increasing the efficiency of the FCC is at the top of their agendas.

**We've cleansed ourselves. We have a very clean balance sheet at the moment.**

— Don Naab  
PR&E

only rhetoric that 'the sky is falling' even before the (June 1) rulemaking comments have been filed."

In response, NAB Joint Board Chairman Dick Ferguson said, "He's

Several attendees said LPFM would result in the "swiss-cheesing" of the FM band. They said that the commission's reasons for supporting LPFM — to promote ownership diversity and opportu-

**We're looking for ways the chairman's goals can be achieved without taking the FM band with it.**

— Dick Ferguson

Among the proposed changes, said Ness, is the establishment of an enforcement bureau that would, for example, be responsible for closing pirate radio stations.

Kennard also said pending ownership proceedings have been languishing at the commission for too long and challenged broadcasters to work with him in crafting "common-sense ownership relief."

He said that while it's too soon to completely de-regulate broadcast ownership rules, something needs to be done to bring more certainty to the marketplace.

While broadcasters wrestle with large regulatory issues, they are not forgetting their public service.

## Public service campaigns

Ad Council Chairman Emeritus Robert Wehling, global marketing director for Procter & Gamble, said broadcasters donated the bulk of about \$1.2 billion in advertising time and space for public service campaigns in 1998, representing a 21-percent increase from the \$995.8 million received in 1997.

Radio remains the Ad Council's largest supporter, contributing more than \$714 million, or 59 percent of the total donated media. Television support in 1998 was \$230.7 million, up 78 percent over the year before.

The other kinds of ads, the kind that bring in revenue, are doing well, but broadcasters should not become com-

placent, said Radio Advertising Bureau President and Chief Executive Officer Gary Fries.

He cited a 12-percent increase in advertising sales in 1998 from all parts of the country and a 16-percent increase for the first quarter of 1999.

Fries said, "I would predict to you that over the next five years we will probably evolve to a degree that is probably equal to the last 50 years. We are going to change, and the leaders of this business are going to have to change with it."

Of new technology partnerships, Fries said, "A whole new platform on prices will occur and a whole new demand on radio will occur. We need to position ourselves to be ready and capable of moving forward at that time."

Equipment manufacturer Pacific Research & Engineering also reported good sales figures.

The company reported a profit in the first quarter, with \$4.2 million in sales, and earnings per share of four cents.

## Significant results

At a press conference at NAB99, the publicly held broadcast supplier said it had net income of \$90,000 in the quarter.

Earlier this year, the company had reported a net loss of \$4 million for 1998 (RW, April 28). It said then it had fallen below the listing guidelines for the American Stock Exchange, although

it continues to trade on the exchange, and said it would restate financial results from earlier years to show losses.

PR&E blamed several factors for those results, including an error in how it had capitalized software development costs.

President and Chief Operating Officer Don Naab called the results "very significant," in light of losses at PR&E over the past three years.

"We've cleansed ourselves," Naab said, referring to the changes at the company over the past several months. "We have a very clean balance sheet at the moment," he said.

TRY SOMETHING REALLY COOL!

Cool Edit Pro

The complete multitrack recording studio for Windows™

The easiest way to:

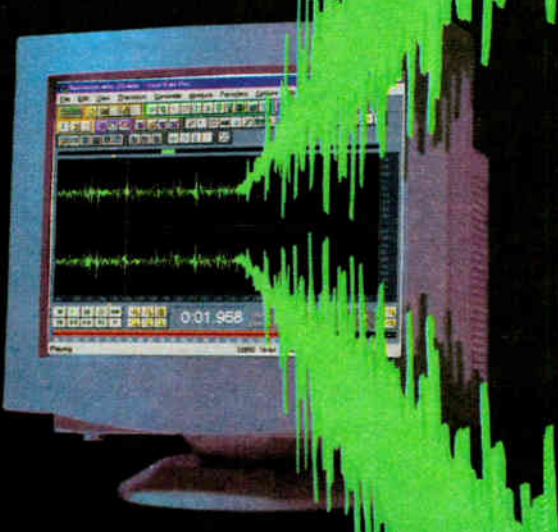
- Record and build spots, news, and clips
- Add music and sound f/x
- Stretch or condense

\*Cool Edit Pro has been the dream come true that we have wanted for decades: a low cost production studio software package that has the power of any hardware studio we have worked in. Our morning shows across North America now have the capability of doing all their show preparation in their home studios with Cool Edit Pro. It is not just a new program, it's a revolution that has changed the way radio is done.\*

- Bob Hamilton, New Radio Star

\*It's difficult to go anywhere in Cool Edit Pro and not hear yourself whispering to yourself 'this is cool.'\*

- Dave Oliwa, Radio And Production, May 1997



Check out our downloadable demo at:  
<http://www.syntrillium.com>

Syntrillium

PO Box 62255  
Phoenix, AZ 85082-2255 USA  
cepro@syntrillium.com  
+1-602-941-4327  
+1-602-941-8170 (fax)  
1-888-941-7100 (US & Canada toll-free sales)

Circle (12) On Reader Service Card

COMING SOON

Coming in

Radio World

-  The Ins and Outs of Covering Baseball
-  Data FM Pursues RDS
-  Pubcasters Meet in Washington, D.C.

Only in

Radio World



# COMPARE

**W**hen you compare digital audio processors, it's not apples to apples. Why? Because only the Omnia.fm gives you adjustable composite clipping, a powerful technique used by thousands of broadcasters for PD-pleasing loudness—loudness that can't be achieved in any other way, no matter which processor you're using.

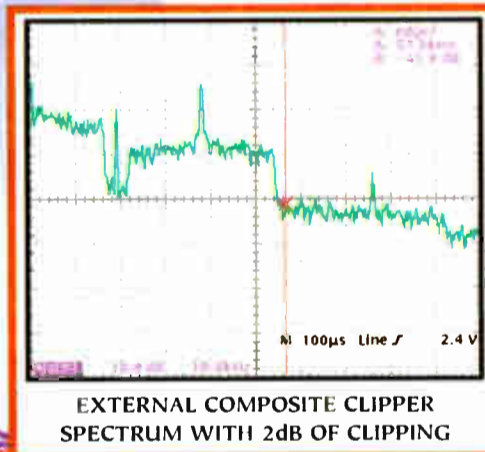
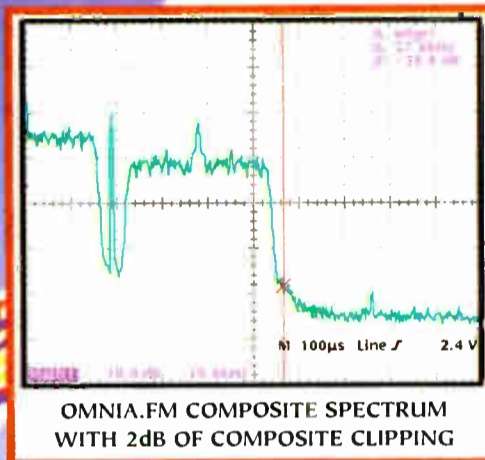
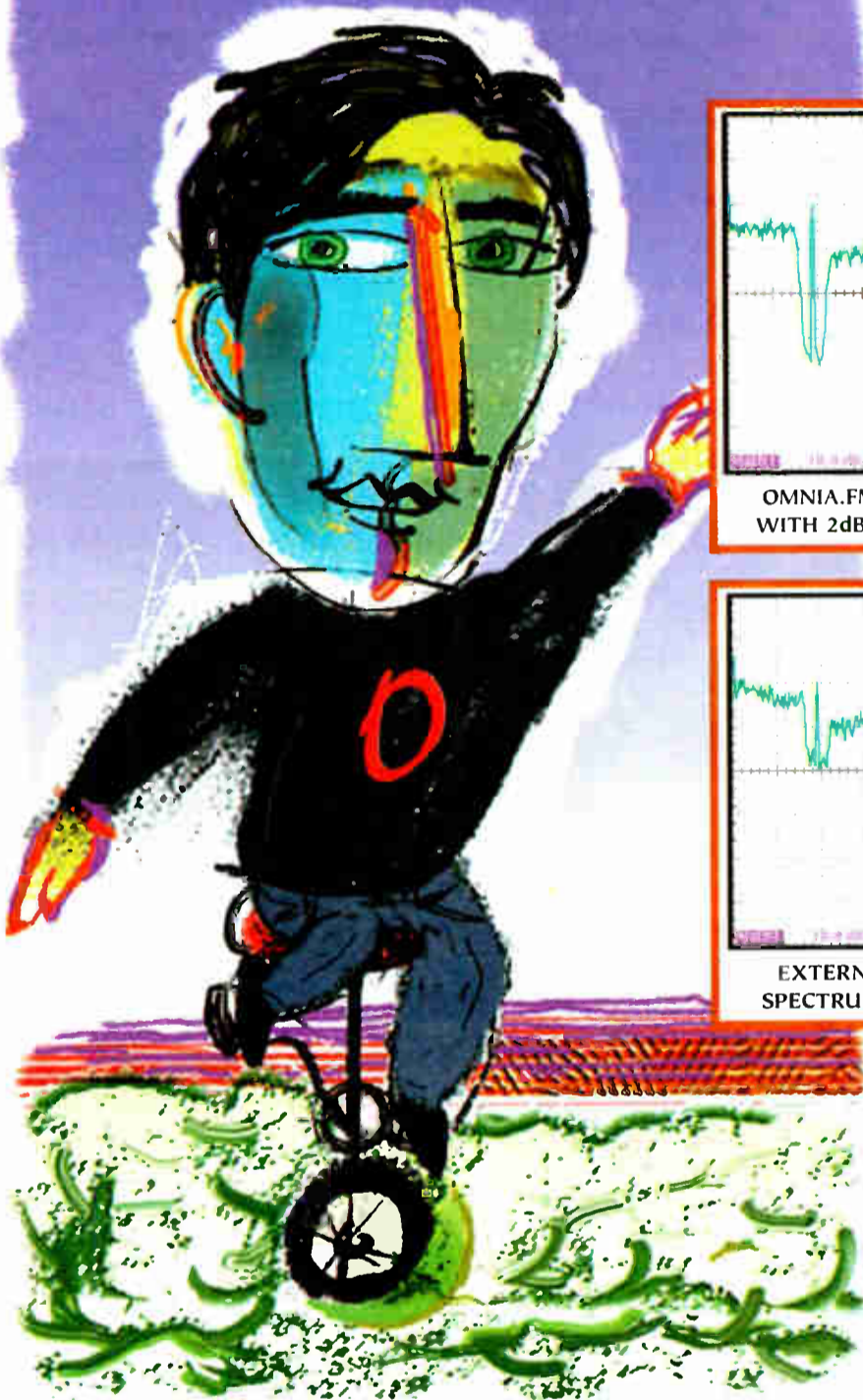
You can have this power without worry: The Omnia.fm includes a precision digital composite low-pass filter which eliminates interference to subcarriers (including RDS) from clipping by-products. And since the pilot is added after the clipper, it remains unharmed.

Sure, you can tack on an external composite clipper to other digital processors. But with the Omnia.fm's integral composite clipper, operation can be controlled remotely and included in stored presets. And because of the Omnia.fm's unique, non-aliasing final limiter, you have rock-solid peak control, even without composite clipping. Put it all together and you have the Omnia.fm's clean spectrum, loud, punchy sound and *absolutely no digital grunge*.

Make your own comparison and you'll find that the Omnia.fm provides unmatched performance, with or without composite clipping. Only the Omnia.fm gives you a choice. And only the Omnia.fm gives you a free 60-day demo with a money-back guarantee\*.

**Here's how:** The test signals were generated by a Delta Electronics SNG-1 (Stereo Noise Generator); spectrum analysis was performed with a Tektronix TDS-744A Digital Scope in the FFT mode. The top graph shows the spectrum out to 100kHz of the Omnia.fm with its built-in, all-digital composite clipper and composite low-pass filter. The bottom graph shows a different processor combined with an external composite clipper. Both significant clippers were set for 2dB of clipping. Notice in the bottom graph the significant harmonic energy in the SCA region as a result of composite clipping.

For a complete technical report, call us for a copy of our paper entitled "Omnia.fm: An Engineering Study." Or visit our web site at: [www.nogrunge.com](http://www.nogrunge.com).



CUTTINGEDGE

2101 SUPERIOR AVENUE CLEVELAND, OH 44114 TEL: +1 (216) 241-3343 FAX: +1 (216) 241-4103 E-MAIL: [INFO@NOGRUNGE.COM](mailto:INFO@NOGRUNGE.COM) WWW: [WWW.NOGRUNGE.COM](http://WWW.NOGRUNGE.COM)

\*Contact your dealer for details on this demo program. Demo requests must be accompanied by a purchase order so our dealers know you're really serious about some serious sound.

- Audio Broadcast Group 3685 Roger B. Chaffee Blvd. Grand Rapids, MI 49548 Tel: +1 (800) 999-9281 Fax: +1 (616) 452-1652 e-mail: [support@abg.com](mailto:support@abg.com)
- Bradley Broadcast Sales 7313G Grove Road Frederick, MD 21704 Tel: +1 (800) 732-7665 Fax: +1 (301) 682-8377 e-mail: [info@bradleybroadcast.com](mailto:info@bradleybroadcast.com)
- Broadcasters General Store 2480 SE 52nd Street Ocala, FL 34480 Tel: +1 (352) 622-7700 Fax: +1 (352) 629-7000 e-mail: [bgs@mercury.net](mailto:bgs@mercury.net)
- Broadcast Supply Worldwide 7012 27th Street West Tacoma, WA 98466 Tel: +1 (800) 426-8434 Fax: +1 (800) 231-7055 e-mail: [info@bswusa.com](mailto:info@bswusa.com)
- Crouse-Kimzey Company P.O. Box 155999 Fort Worth, TX 76155 Tel: +1 (800) 433-2105 Fax: +1 (972) 623-2800 e-mail: [sales@proaudio.com](mailto:sales@proaudio.com)
- Radio Communications Unlimited 5509 Barrington Oultewah, TN 37363 Tel/Fax: +1 (423) 396-3743
- Caveco 1121 Bellamy Road, North Unit #10 Scarborough, ONT M1H 3B9 Tel: +1 (416) 438-6230 Fax: +1 (416) 438-1065 e-mail: [bob@caveco.com](mailto:bob@caveco.com)
- Marketing Marc Vallee 1067 Chemin St. Lambert St. Sauveur de Monts, QE JOR 1R1 Tel: +1 (450) 227-1828 Fax: +1 (450) 227-8394 e-mail: [marc@vallee.com](mailto:marc@vallee.com)
- All Electric 487 Cariboo Crescent Coquitlam, BC V3C 4X7 Tel: +1 (604) 945-5651 Fax: +1 (604) 945-5652 e-mail: [allelec@dowco.com](mailto:allelec@dowco.com)

Circle (113) On Reader Service Card  
World Radio History



# Sound Experience Sound Partners

**D**ielectric Communications has installed 3/4 of all the digital antennas in the USA. As a radio broadcaster, you're planning that 21st century digital transition for your audiences also. Let's work together to develop a system with clearer signals now and digital capabilities later. From digital ready combiner systems, transmission lines, and antennas, to complete engineered RF systems, Dielectric is your FM resource today and DAB partner tomorrow.

Dielectric Communications • 22 Tower Road • Raymond, Maine 04071  
1-800-341-9678 • Email: [dcsales@dielectric.com](mailto:dcsales@dielectric.com) • [www.dielectric.com](http://www.dielectric.com)

See us at NAB, Booth #L13986



**Dielectric**  
COMMUNICATIONS

*Engineering Excellence Since 1942*

Circle (14) On Reader Service Card

World Radio History



# ARMA Seeks New Membership

**ATLANTIC CITY, N.J.** ARMA is reaching out. The American Radio Manufacturers Association, an organization created last year to give radio and audio equipment makers a stronger industry voice, is reaching out to com-

panies with a membership drive. The group also is inviting clients to the Broadcasters Summit and Mid Atlantic Expo in Atlantic City, N.J., in conjunction with the New Jersey, Delaware, Maryland and D.C. Broadcasters Associations.

ARMA will provide the technical sessions at the June 7-8 convention and coordinate the exhibit hall.

"We will be able to draw 40 or 50 companies to the exhibit hall," said Vince Fiola, president of Studio Technology and a member of the ARMA steering committee. "This show has upwards of 1,000 people attending under regular circumstances — and that's without a good exhibit hall."

Registration is free for engineers. "The New Jersey broadcaster's show is always well-attended, and the fact that we've teamed up this year means that we'll have good, solid attendance from programming management and technical people," said Elaine Jones of Davicom, another ARMA organizer.

Author and advertising guru Roy Williams is a featured guest speaker.

Jones said ARMA organizers are pleased with their membership efforts so far.

"We've had a good response from our membership drive and a good response to the N.J. Broadcasters show. Exhibit booths are filling up, and we've gotten some interesting papers and seminars," she said. "But we are still looking for people who are



Vince Fiola

interested in presenting a topic at the show."

Jones said she is optimistic about ARMA's future. "We're still small," she said. "We'll be small for quite a while, but everybody's got to start somewhere."

— Linda Sultan

For information about the Broadcasters Summit and Mid Atlantic Expo, visit the Web site [www.njba.com](http://www.njba.com) or call (888) 652-2366.

For more information about ARMA, contact Donna Detweiler via telephone at (609) 653-6130.

## FCC Plans Auctions For Competing Apps

**LAS VEGAS** The FCC "tentatively" plans to begin auctions in cases where there are competing applicants for the same license this fall, although Linda Blair, chief of the FCC Audio Services Division of the Mass Media Bureau, calls that timetable optimistic.

Blair spoke in a session at NAB99. The auctions are among several moves the FCC has made to streamline its broadcast rules.

The FCC plans to issue a public notice detailing the auction procedures shortly, Blair said. The auctions would affect a backlog of pending applications that have been frozen since July 1, 1997.

The commission previously adopted an order implementing legislation requiring auctions to solve most competing applications for stations. Blair said competing applications for FM translators would be subject to auctions as well. Congress required the auctions in the Balanced Budget Act of 1997.

The commission reaffirmed the adoption of new entrant bidding credits in its recent auction decision. Applicants with interests in no other mass media facilities would receive a 35-percent bidding credit, while those with interests in "a few" media outlets would receive a 25-percent bidding credit.

In a couple of months, Blair said, the FCC hopes to finalize the technical streamlining rules not covered under its recent Report and Order.

Left undone are the more controversial aspects of the FM technical changes, including negotiated interference agreements in limited circumstances and dividing the existing FM Class C into two subclasses, Class C and Class C0 (or C zero). Generally, every FM station is protected from interference to its maximum height and power classification. FCC officials have said this policy permits some broadcasters to warehouse spectrum, when they have no interest in increasing their power.

Now, Class Cs operate with a maximum antenna height above average ter-

rain of between 300 to 600 meters. The FCC would give affected stations three years to meet a new Class C minimum antenna HAAT of 450 meters. Of the approximately 1,000 Class C stations, about 600 would be reclassified to Class C0 if they do not apply for a change.

Gregg Skall of Pepper & Corazzini said he heard gasps from engineers afraid of the so-called "AMization of the FM band" when they heard the proposal, but he called it "worthwhile." The FCC has proposed allowing stations to negotiate their own interference agreements in some cases allowing a contour overlap in limited circumstances.

Also part of the technical streamlining that remains undone is a proposal to replace the contour predictor method with one the FCC says is more accurate.

Non-controversial technical streamlining approved by the FCC include: extending first come/first served processing to applications for minor changes to AM, non-commercial FM and FM translators, expanding the definition of "minor" modification to conform more closely to the commercial FM definition (which includes all changes except community of license and certain frequencies), and permitting one owner to file up to four related minor station change CPs at once.

The actions mean that most proposed changes in power, antenna height and/or antenna location would be classified as minor, and generally processed faster than major changes. The expanded minor change definition will provide relief from the current/new commercial application freeze for many applications formerly classified as major changes, the FCC said.

The FCC also has expanded the period a construction permit is viable to three years, from the previous 18 months. Jerold Jacobs, Rosenman & Colin, said that because of the change, the FCC is serious about cracking down on CP extension requests.

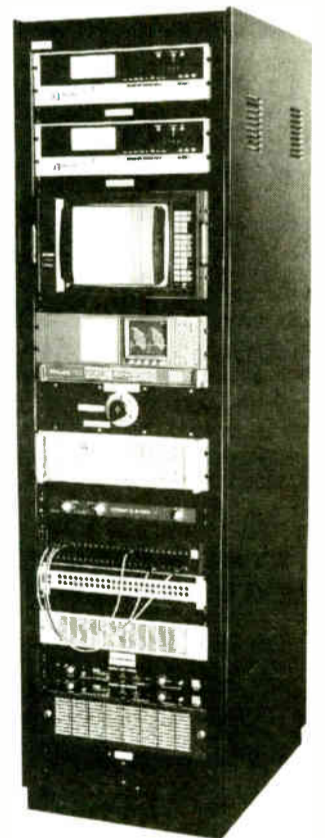
—Leslie Stimson

## Simple Connection

Simply connect to Broadcast Richmond for 200+ product lines integrated to your exact needs - from input to output.

As a leader in the supply of prewired program racks for AM, FM, & TV - and prewired console and mixer harnesses for air and production studios, our daily mission is to make your job simpler.

Our product expertise and equipment integration will save you time and money.



Simply Connect to the Turnkey Distributor...

# BROADCAST RICHMOND

Tel 765-966-6468 Fax 765-966-5505 E [broadcast@infocom.com](mailto:broadcast@infocom.com)  
 PO Box 1423, 1821 West Main, Richmond, Indiana 47375 USA  
 Connect to [www.broadcast-richmond.com](http://www.broadcast-richmond.com)

**MediaFORM**  
 Mediastore: The Nation's Largest Distributor of MediaFORM CD Duplication Equipment

**3706**  
 Autoloader & Printer  
 This 6 drive autoloader accommodates up to 200 CDs for unattended duplication. Also features printing directly to cdr media.

**3707**  
 7 Drive Autoloader  
 This 7 drive autoloader accommodates up to 200 CDs for unattended cd duplication.

**3704**  
 4 Drive Autoloader  
 This 4 drive autoloader accommodates up to 150 CDs for unattended cd duplication.

**2701**  
 Single Drive Autoloader  
 Single drive autoloader accommodates 50 CDs for unattended cd duplication.

**5900**  
 8 Drive Duplicator  
 The MediaFORM 5900 is the industry leader. This 8 drive system boasts of easy one-touch operation and options for DAT import.

<http://www.mediastore.com>  
**800.555.5551**

**MEDIASTORE** [www.mediastore.com](http://www.mediastore.com)



# 'Engineers' Safe in Illinois

► **ENGINEER**, continued from page 7  
SBE. "This appears to have been borne out by the latest ruling."

The NSPE supported the regulation department's contention that by using the term "engineer," Novell was implying professional status.

"Our interest was and still is in protecting the status and reputations of professional engineers who are required to get an accredited engineering degree," said Arthur Schwartz, NPSE attorney.

For now, Novell can continue to call its training school graduates Certified Novell Engineers. "This settles the matter to that specific claim, but it

doesn't prevent someone else from coming along and starting the whole process over again," said Craig

guidelines handed down by the courts, we can avoid this kind of litigation in the future," said Christensen. "No one

**The court's decision supports our contention that the terms 'radio engineer' or 'Novell engineer' are not confusing or misleading to anyone.**

— John Poray

Christensen, associate general counsel for Novell.

"But we are confident that with the

has ever presented any evidence that shows CNE has ever confused any person."

Novell is currently faced with a similar case in Nevada, pitting it against the Nevada Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors.

"The case remains active. We are seeking ways to settle our differences out of court," said Christensen.

The NSPE will remain vigilant in its watchdog role. "We will look at every situation on a case-by-case basis and continue to work closely with our state groups making sure the public is not misled," said Schwartz.

Novell appreciated the support it received from the SBE. "We thank them for their interest in the case. We think SBE can see where someday they may be faced with the exact same dilemma," said Christensen.

## Kosovo's Pain, Wolf's Award

**LAS VEGAS** Although the war in Kosovo kept Senate Commerce Committee Chairman John McCain (R-Ariz.), from attending NAB99, his taped comments were riveting during the radio luncheon.

The widow of Wolfman Jack, Lou Lamb Smith, accepted Wolfman's induction into the 1999 NAB Broadcasting Hall Of Fame at the luncheon on her late husband's behalf.

Sen. McCain said he hopes that the Kosovo conflict is nearing an end.

"I think it is safe to assume that no one, including me, anticipated the speed with which Serbia would defeat our objectives in Kosovo," said McCain. "NATO can and probably will prevail in this conflict with what is, after all, a considerably inferior adversary."

McCain said he planned to introduce a resolution that authorizes President Clinton to use "whatever force necessary to end the conflict."

McCain spoke of challenges facing broadcasters, particularly digital and low-power issues as well as ownership diversity.

"As an industry, broadcasters are being challenged today as they never have before," said McCain. "The need to stay competitive in a digital world is propelling broadcasters into the unpredictable future of digital radio and TV."

McCain ended by addressing his stance on creating ownership diversity. According to McCain, he planned to hold hearings on the matter within the month of April. He said he planned to introduce legislation that will feature a revised (minority) tax certificate program within a package of diversity-enhancing initiatives.

Later in the program, as Lou Lamb Smith accepted the 1999 NAB Broadcasting Hall of Fame Award on behalf of her husband, the late Wolfman Jack, Smith said that she believes Wolfman is still commanding the airwaves in the after-life. "I'm sure Wolf is doing radio ratings in heaven."

— Brian Galante

**SHURE**

# The Sound Of Broadcast Professionals

## Worldwide

*Shure Microphones and circuitry products are used extensively throughout the world by broadcasters who demand nothing but the best. Designed for the rough and tumble world of broadcasting, robust mixers and microphones can be trusted in any application you encounter. When thousands of listeners and (your career) are on the line, settle for nothing less than Shure – proudly represented by BSW.*

*Equipment Solutions To Keep You Number One*

**BSW**  
BROADCAST SUPPLY WORLDWIDE

7012 27th Street West Tacoma, WA 98466 USA

Phone: 800 • 426 • 8434    Fax: 800 • 231 • 7055    Website: <http://www.bswusa.com>





## STACK THE DECK IN YOUR FAVOR WITH NETIA'S RADIO ASSIST.®

From automating your incoming feeds to Windows-based traffic systems, Netia's Radio Assist® is the industry standard for station automation. So, if you didn't see us in Las Vegas, you can still win big. Call us toll free at

1-877-730-2616 or visit our website at [www.netia-broadcast.com](http://www.netia-broadcast.com).







# You Need New Furniture

Upgrade to the highest quality  
studio furniture  
from Arrakis



**BSW.**  
BROADCAST SUPPLY WORLDWIDE

*Advantage Partner*

New furniture systems from Arrakis will increase your station's productivity as well as enhance your image. All Arrakis furniture is extremely heavy duty with precise fitting components to withstand daily abuse. A unique blend of metal framing, wood panels, oak trim and plastic laminates makes it as beautiful as it is durable. And because all systems are reconfigurable, they can be expanded at any time providing you with the greatest value for your investment. Now is the time to replace your old furniture.

Call BSW today for fast delivery of Arrakis furniture.

*Let BSW Work To Your Advantage When You Buy Arrakis. Call 1 . 800 . 426 . 8434*

Circle (19) On Reader Service Card

**BSW.**  
BROADCAST SUPPLY WORLDWIDE



# 'Cart Chunk' May Enhance Broadcast WAVE

*An Extension to Broadcast WAVE Could Help Create Integrated Production/Delivery Networks*

**Dick Pierce**

Orban has been working with several other companies on a way to fully integrate their production and on-air delivery systems via "cart" WAVE files.

information.)

This proposed extension is based on the well-established EBU Broadcast Extension WAVE file format (BEXT), the MPEG extension, and supporting documentation.

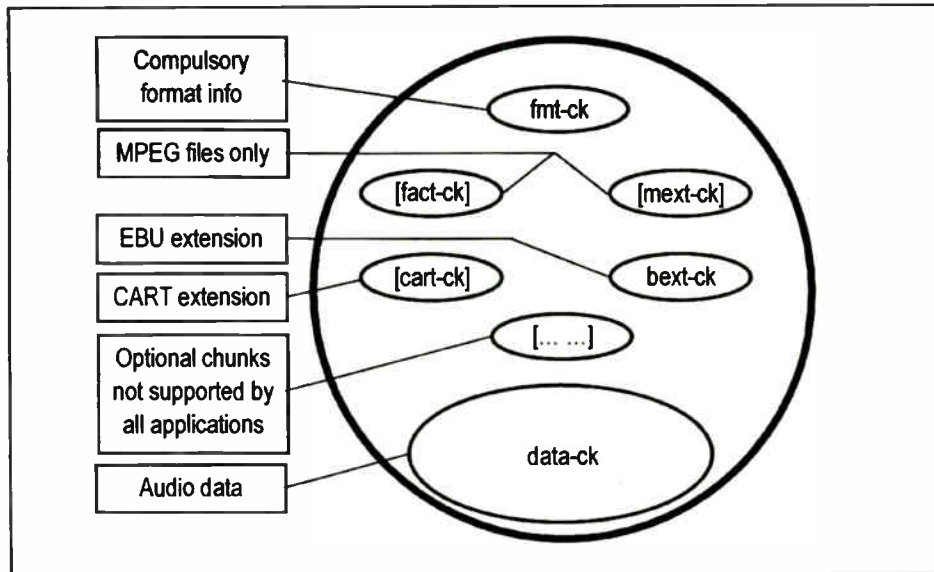


Figure 1: Broadcast WAVE File With 'Cart' Extension

Printed here is a presentation on the extension of the B-WAVE standard as written by Dick Pierce, principle software developer for the Orban Audicity digital audio workstation.

"Cart/Audio Delivery Extension to the EBU Broadcast WAVE Format" was part of the Digital Radio Production workshop at NAB99 and is reprinted with permission.

This paper proposes a new RIFF WAVE data type specifically for use by broadcast audio production and on air delivery systems. Its purpose is to allow the export of audio data in the form of WAVE files along with needed scheduling, traffic or continuity information from one system to another.

Our intent is to allow systems from disparate manufacturers to participate in an integrated production/delivery network, greatly benefiting the broadcast user by preserving their product choices, and simplifying the task of integrating their systems. ("Traffic" in the context of this proposal is intended to mean radio station traffic management, as in play scheduling, and not "road traffic"

1. The industry's need for the "cart" extension — Different on-air delivery and production systems use incompatible

**The WAVE file is somewhat brain-dead, in that it lacks the critical 'label' information that readily identifies it for broadcast use.**

databases, audio file types and access methods, yet the scheduling, continuity or traffic information they use share many common attributes.

As broadcasters leverage technology, audio becomes increasingly file-based, and the WAVE file has become a de facto standard interchange format.

(In many ways, WAVE files have come to represent the same sort of "universal audio media" that two-track, quarter-inch tape was until recently. The computer revolution in audio has further emancipated audio by severing

the once inexorable link between physical media and format representation. WAVE files can easily be stored and transmitted over nearly any media with no loss in fidelity.)

But the WAVE file is somewhat brain-dead, in that it lacks the critical "label" information which readily identifies it for broadcast use.

**'Cart' label**

To simplify the integration of different systems, in this case, audio production and on-air delivery systems, a "digital cart label" for representation of continuity/traffic information, attached to and transmitted with an audio data file, will greatly benefit broadcasters using systems from multiple manufacturers.

Efficiencies will be gained as users of one system export audio files and continuity data faster than real-time from one system to another using industry standard networking topologies.

The RIFF WAVE format has emerged as a dominant audio representation, and supports a wide variety of audio formats (linear PCM, MPEG and others), samples rates, and bit rates.

The RIFF conventions allow the arbitrary addition of other data without impacting the ability of diverse RIFF-compliant applications from

reading and interpreting needed data. Thus, adding an extension to a WAVE file allows inclusion of needed continuity/traffic data to a widely accepted standard representation.

(The RIFF specification requires all readers to be able to read all compliant RIFF files. When such an application encounters data that it is not prepared to handle, it can simply ignore the data and move on.

There, indeed, exist some RIFF WAVE consumer applications that are intolerant of new and unknown chunks.



For this reason alone, these applications are not RIFF-compliant. They may be front-ended by so-called "chunk stripper" utilities, the combination of which are, then, RIFF-compliant.)

By utilizing a standard audio file format (WAVE and EBU/BEXT) and incorporating the common "cart" information into a specialized chunk within the file itself, the burden of linking multiple systems is reduced to producer applications writing a single file, and the consumer applications reading it.


**Simple link**

The destination application can extract the needed information and insert it into the native database application as needed.

Communication between a production/delivery system is thus reduced to a simple, purely passive link that allows the production application to write the properly formatted WAVE file in a standard "drop box" location, where the delivery system, periodically polling the drop-box for new additions, finds the file, opens it, and uses its own native access methods for adding this information to its database.

The result is that both production/editing systems and on-air delivery systems can communicate readily without the need for implementation-specific intelligence or design.

See B-WAVE, page 30 ▶

Lucent Technologies  
Bell Labs innovations 

**The Lucent Perceptual Audio Coder (PAC). Best sound for DAB.  
Best sound period.**

**Lucent Digital Radio**

[www.lucent.com/ldr](http://www.lucent.com/ldr)



# Workbench

Radio World, May 12, 1999

## Mystery of Damaged Ground Wires

John Bisset

John Stortz, chief engineer at WKES(FM) in Lakeland, Fla., writes that a recently acquired station had vines growing up the guy wires much worse than our photo in the Dec. 23, 1998, RW.

As he was removing the vegetation, one of the first things he noted was that all of the guy cable grounds were broken off — some at the ground, some at the guy clamp. In a lightning-prone state like Florida, this is bad news!

At first, John thought it might have been the farmer who kept the field mowed, so he carefully restored the connections, painted the cables red and tied flags on the cables to make them visible to the mower operator. Within a couple of months, the grounds were broken again!

The next speculation was that the cattle that grazed in the field may have damaged the ground wires. Cattle enjoy scratching their backs on guy cables. One of John's assistants saw a cow using the side door mirror on a telco truck to "scratch that itch." She rubbed so hard that the mirror broke

**Cattle enjoy scratching their backs on guy cables.**

off the side of the truck.

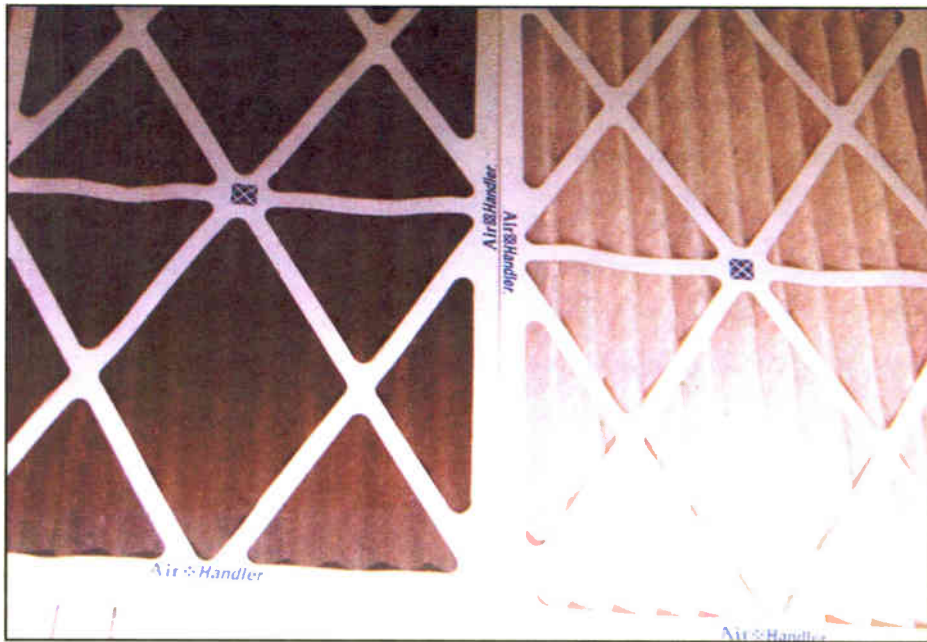
Because the tower was being replaced, they put up with the frequent

broken grounds until the new tower was completed. Chain-link fencing was then placed around each guy anchor to keep the cattle away. In less than a year, fractures were still found

dimensions of the oft-used Radio Shack mini-phone plug don't quite match up to the jack used in the MiniDisc.

In fact, comments were made that these plugs perform less than satisfactory on Motorola handie-talkies and even camcorders.

Although the dimensions on the



Don't forget transmitter air filters. Dirty filters tax blower motors and reduce cooling efficiency.

in the ground wires, exonerating both the farmer and the cattle!

John noticed the site experienced some wind nearly every day. When watched closely, the ground cables appeared to be in constant motion as the guys moved. Unlike most metals, copper becomes hard and brittle when bent back and forth. As it hardens, it breaks more easily.

To retard the movement, John and his staff installed a length of small-diameter PVC pipe along the path of the ground wire, fastening the wire to the PVC "support" using black (UV-resistant) wire-ties. This prevents much of the bending in the wind.

The work was completed only a few months ago, so it's too early to claim success, but so far, so good.

John noted one other thing while repairing his ground wires: The tower installer used "U" bolts to clamp the ground wire to the guy cable. John and his staff believe that split-bolts would work better because the clamping force is distributed over a larger surface area. Additionally, the point of bending becomes distributed over a larger part of the copper ground wire.

★★★

Have you experienced intermittent audio from your Sony MiniDisc recorder? If so, check your mini-plug!

From a recent online discussion on *broadcast.net*, it appears that the

pack seem to be the same, these plugs don't fit as snugly at the exact replacement. Ron Foo of Jacor in San Diego has had good luck with the one-eighth-inch stereo connectors made by Canare. They aren't cheap, but are well-made. Ron uses Belden 9252 to wire the plugs.

Ray Vaughn has had good luck with Switchcraft, which are available through Digikey or Mouser, or your local electronics parts house.

Things aren't always what they seem, so the suggestion of going with the "brand" name connectors is a smart one, especially if the connection needs to be reliable and permanent. The worn-out phrase "you get what you pay for" has real meaning in broadcast engineering!

About 15 years ago, Otari used a cinch connector for the remote starts on a reel-to-reel it manufactured. Otari supplied a plug to be used, but of course, in time the plug was cut off, lost, whatever, and a replacement was needed.

The pin numbering on the plug that Otari provided was different from the pin numbers on the Radio Shack equivalent. Not having the original plug to go by, we just had the pin numbers in the manual.

You guessed it: The pin number discrepancy effectively grounded the supply voltage when the remote start switch was depressed.

Not only did it take a day just trying See WORKBENCH, page 29 ▶



**HOW DO YOU FEED AN INSATIABLE MEDIA DURING A PRESIDENTIAL SCANDAL?**

**PRESSPOWER 2**

Frenzied. Hungry. Powerful. And totally dependent on you. Bring order to the chaos with PRESSPOWER 2 — the only active press box of its kind. Distribute one or two mic or line inputs to 16 mic or line outputs. Or add an active expander module for 16 more, and everyone gets the scoop. A three-way power supply with automatic sensors guarantees an interruption-free broadcast. And when the heat is on, the 20 segment LED meter and calibrated test tone makes set up a snap. All outputs are transformer coupled for broadcast quality clarity—even in RF environments. So the next time you've got a herd of media depending on you to feed them, give 'em what they want. PRESSPOWER 2.

**whirlwind**

VISIT US AT NSCA BOOTH: 315, 416

www.whirlwindusa.com

800.733.9473

Circle (20) On Reader Service Card

World Radio History



# AM Uses Ground Waves

Ed Montgomery

*This is one in a series of articles about the basics of AM radio. The previous part appeared April 14.*

The AM broadcast band grew out of a few frequencies established by the Department of Commerce in 1921. The interest and demand for broadcasting prompted the Federal Radio Act of 1927 that lead to the Federal Communications Commission in 1934.

The concept of broadcasting was conceived by David Sarnoff while general manager for RCA. Rather than use wireless communications as a telephone service - the transfer of information between two locations - a one-way system of sending information from a transmitter to many receivers would be employed. There would be no need for the listener to respond.

In addition to the institution of broadcasting, Sarnoff developed the network concept with the creation of the National Broadcasting Company. Radio broadcasting was on its way.

## Ground conductivity

The AM band was established in the medium frequency spectrum. As radio frequencies increase, propagation changes. The medium frequency band created a ground wave that travels along the earth and into the sky. The ground wave permitted reliable reception.

**Land that contains copper has good conductivity, while mountainous terrain filled with iron ore will absorb electro-magnetic signal.**

The consistency of the ground can either promote or inhibit the propagation of the radio wave. For instance, sea water provides the least attenuation of the AM band signal. Land that contains copper has good conductivity, while mountainous terrain filled with iron ore will absorb the electro-magnetic signal.

Usually, the broadcasting station is designed with this in mind. In some areas of the country, an AM station will provide a vast area of coverage with half the power of a station in a different area but with the same frequency and classification. Ground conductivity plays an important role in AM.

Man-made structures can also affect the broadcasting signal. Since the radio wave is electro-magnetic, ferro-magnetic materials can absorb it.

AM frequencies, because of their wavelength, are affected by large structures. Since the 1930s, transmitter sites have been located in remote areas with little population. An AM station built 50 years ago with an adequate coverage area may not provide that same service today. If the area surrounding the transmitter

has been filled with industry, large buildings and/or tall electrical transmission towers, much of the radiated signal may be absorbed before it reaches its original licensed coverage area. Along with added radio-frequency interference from computers, telephones, etc., the signal may be unusable.

## Serious issue

This is a serious issue that does not have a cheap solution. FM suffers from interference as well, but from smaller objects. The VHF frequency for FM is about nine meters long. Smaller objects can cause signal cancellation,


See AM, page 23 ▶



Directional antennas require multiple towers, which are complemented by the radials just below the surface.

NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW


NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW



PACEMAKER

by **AUTOGRAM**

NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW



TWO CABINET SIZES

<p style="font-weight: bold;">Model PM218</p> <p>Up to 18 Modules</p>	<p style="font-weight: bold;">Model PM228</p> <p>Up to 28 Modules</p>
---	---

SHOWCASING THE FOLLOWING


- New Modern Styling and Color with Wood End Bells
- EXCLUSIVE BI-MODULAR CONCEPT
- All DC control – easy replacement of front panel modules with no clicks or pops
- Same **AUTOGRAM** dependable screw-type plug-in connectors
- Easy installation with convenient changes post-installation
- INCREDIBLE NUMBER OF INPUTS !!!
- PM228 – up to 56 stereo inputs, PM 218 up to 40 stereo inputs
- Start with as few modules as needed – expand later!
- Uses similar switches and the same Penny & Giles pots as original Pacemaker
- No incandescent lamps on switches – ALL LED ILLUMINATION!
- New State Of The Art external power supply!
- Self-resetting “Poly-Fuses” protect individual circuit boards
- **AUTOGRAM** Autoclock standard in all units!
- Lighted meters !! 6 on PM228, 4 on PM218!
- Built-in Cue Speaker

BUILT WITHIN THE **AUTOGRAM** TRADITION OF VALUE & QUALITY

972-424-8585

FAX 972-423-6334

800-327-6901



AUTOGRAM CORPORATION

1500 Capital Ave.

Plano, Texas

75074

email: info@autogramcorp.com • www.autogramcorp.com



# If Sending Audio is Your Business...

## Giving You the Best Way to do it is Ours!

**MUSICAM USA Codecs**, Used by More Audio Professionals  
Than All Other Brands Combined.

### *CDQ Prima*

#### Stereo Codecs

- MUSICAM® MPEG Layer II, Layer III and G.722 coding
- SMPTE Time Code capable
- Point-to-MultiPoint Transmission (up to 6 sites)



### *RoadRunner*

#### Portable Codec/Mixer

- Your one-box remote broadcast solution
- Three-channel mixer
- Built-in ISDN terminal Adapter



### FIELDPHONE II

#### Analog (POTS) Codecs

- The best quality audio over a single telephone line
- Perfect for sports, breaking news, even music!



*Studio* PHONE  
Bi-Directional POTS Codec



T1/E1 Audio Multiplexing Transmission System

#### T1/E1 Audio Multiplexing Transmission System

- Digital master-quality audio with no compression
- Transmit 12 audio programs simultaneously



Over 17,000 in use worldwide

## Need a Codec? Call Us!

670 N. Beers St. ■ Bldg. 4  
Holmdel, New Jersey, USA 07733  
E-Mail: [sales@musicamusa.com](mailto:sales@musicamusa.com)



Tel.: 732-739-5600  
Fax: 732-739-1818

[www.musicamusa.com](http://www.musicamusa.com)



# AM Radio Basics

► AM, continued from page 21  
which causes receiver fades and brief interruptions to it when you are listening. Walking across a room can cause an FM signal to briefly cancel out.

The wavelengths at AM frequencies are quite long. An AM station operating at 1,000 kHz, in the middle of the band, has a wave length of 300 meters; that's over 900 feet in length.

It would not be practical to make an antenna that long. As AM developed, it was discovered that an antenna as short as one-half or even one-quarter wavelength could be used, as it still created an antenna of significant size.

The AM transmitter site requires ample space. In its simplest form, the antenna consists of two parts: the vertical tower, which is the driven element; and the counterpoise, or ground plane.

**Power distribution was greatly improved by supplying an artificial ground; the same was discovered in radio transmission.**

Electric current flows through the vertical tower at the carrier and sideband frequencies. If the carrier is operating at 730 kHz, the current is flowing up and down the tower 730,000 times a second.

The counterpoise consists of 120 evenly-spaced wires, known as radials, a few inches below the ground and extending about one-quarter wavelength. At the base of the tower is a ground screen above the earth. This array of wire in the ground provides a consistent electrical ground for the transmitter, regardless of the moisture in the soil, temperature or seasonal temperature.

### Artificial ground

When electricity was first explored, the earth was found to be a good return. A wire carrying the electricity could be established and a reasonably good delivery of power could be achieved if the generator ground was connected to a long rod driven into the earth. Power could be used on the receiving end by grounding that device in a similar manner.

Power distribution was greatly improved by supplying an artificial ground; the same was discovered in radio transmission. While an artificial ground can not be established in wireless transmission, a constant ground made up of radials did much to improve the system. Even today, grounding the receiver can improve the received radio signal.

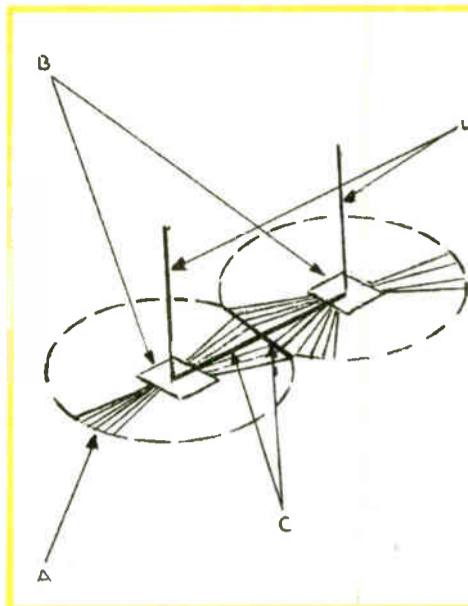
Directional antennas require multiple towers to control just where the radio signal will go. Each tower

requires ground radials; where the ground radials intersect, they are soldered together before covered with dirt. The area encompassing the ground system should be void of trees, and grass should be only a few inches high. See the accompanying illustration and explanation.



*Ed Montgomery is the video technology and communications lab director at Thomas Jefferson High School for Science and Technology, in Fairfax County, Va.*

*He has worked as a broadcast engineer and college-level instructor. Reach him at emontgom@lan.tjhsst.edu*



(To the left is a sketch of a two-tower AM antenna site. For simplicity, the antenna tuning units, transmission lines and feed method have been omitted.)

- A - Ground radials. 120 spaced three degrees apart about four to six inches underground.
- B - Ground screen. Placed above ground and framed with a copper band. Ground radials are soldered to this screen.
- C - Copper strap connecting the bases and antenna tuning units of both towers. Another strap is placed where the radials from each tower intersect. All radials are soldered to this strap.
- D - Towers, radiating the carrier and sideband frequencies.

## YOU CAN'T RUSH A GOOD THING.

**PREDATOR™ — Digital Performance Worth Waiting For.**

Broadcast Electronics introduces a superior sounding digital exciter — the PREDATOR. Superior because PREDATOR was born from quality engineering and technology, not digital hype. You get better performance, better quality and a digital exciter that really sounds better than any other on the market.

Now, wasn't that worth the wait?

If you're planning on upgrading to a digital exciter, think PREDATOR. It's a better choice for pure audio, and it interfaces with digital STLs and ISDNs without changing the signal at the exciter.

**Call 888-232-3268 today to learn more about the best sounding digital exciter - PREDATOR, or visit us on the web at [www.bdcast.com](http://www.bdcast.com).**

### SUPERIOR FEATURES

- Modular construction, field upgradeable
- Redundant auto fallback to analog path, optional
- Analog or digital input at no extra charge
- N+1 option
- Overshoot compensation
- Available in 50 W or 250 W models

### Need Solutions?

[www.bdcast.com](http://www.bdcast.com)  
or (888) 232-3268

PRWD 399 ©1999 Broadcast Electronics, Inc. BE emblem is a registered trademark of Broadcast Electronics, Inc.



**Solutions for Tomorrow's Radio**

Circle (23) On Reader Service Card



# Swap on a Chopper Lift

Troy Conner

Some years ago, while working for a tower firm in McLean, Va., I was involved in an FM antenna swap performed by helicopter.

We had been contracted to perform the antenna exchange and a subsequent re-plumbing of the transmission line system. A number of factors ultimately resulted in the decision to use a helicopter to perform the lift.

There was a limited space around the tower site, just north of the District of Columbia. This alone would have made it considerably more difficult to rig the tower. We would have had to

rig our winch and tag lines across a street, which realistically would have meant closing that section of road for a week, at least.

Also, because the tower is a self-supporting structure more than 740 feet tall, and because it is topped by a three-pointed candelabra, rigging the gin pole and tagging the load (keeping the antenna away from the tower) would have been more complicated.

The lift was further constrained by the fact that there were two FM stations on a single antenna mast; both operations wanted to be off the air for the shortest time possible. Also, the other candelabra arms supported two

additional broadcast antennas and they, too, would have to power down.

It was decided that a helicopter lift was the best solution. The pre-eminent Erickson Air-Crane out of Central Point, Ore. was chosen to perform the lift.

Just that summer, Erickson had been contracted to lift the statue of Freedom from the dome atop the U.S. Capitol, and were scheduled to relift it after it had been buffed and polished. In the rarefied air where Air-Crane companies work, the name Erickson is nearly synonymous with helicopter lifts.

The new antenna mast itself was 48.5 feet tall, and weighed just 20 pounds shy of five tons. As dual-frequency antennas go, it could be considered a relatively light lift. The old antenna was similarly sized, so both were well within the helicopter's 25,000-pound capacity.



Perhaps the most critical issues regarding the use of a helicopter were the logistics of its use within FAA-controlled airspace. The tower sits just within the northern flight path of Reagan National Airport. The planes were spaced a couple of minutes apart and they literally circled the tower about a mile off in their 180-degree turn to final.

Once the FAA permits had been obtained, the work was scheduled within a two-day window. We had one day to do the work and one "weather



The Erickson Air-Crane Co. was elected to perform the lift.

# Get Better Jocks for Less Money

Decrease costs, increase profits and run your station more efficiently. Outside of drive time, why pay your talent to sit around waiting to talk? A Scott digital System can put all your songs, spots and prerecorded Voice Trax together smoothly and easily—without anybody in the air studio!

For years, Scott Studios' client stations have been successfully pre-recording incredibly live sounding fully localized 4 hour music shows in just 10-20 minutes. If you have a hub and spoke cluster of stations with similar formats and names (like Mix, Magic, Kiss or Kicker), you can sound great and save even more.

### Scott Breakthrough: Free Software!

Thanks to Scott Studios' new free Voice Trax Via Internet (VTVI) software, announcers can phone in shows with studio quality from anywhere. All they need is a good microphone, mic pre-amp and processor, Internet connection, any Windows® computer with sound card and Scott Studios' free VTVI!

Simply schedule your station's music. With the touch of a button, your log and latest local copy points are automatically e-mailed to your announcers. And Scott's VTVI works seamlessly with all music schedulers and traffic/billing programs.

Live tags, trivia and copy are displayed automatically on the screen. Announcers don't need a clumsy copy book or liner cards. They can talk as early as they want before songs fade and over intros or in the clear. VTVI is so simple to use: a touch of the space bar triggers the next song or the next spot. Voice Trax are recorded with the computer's regular sound card with exceptional digital quality.

Unlike live radio, any or all of the Trax can be reviewed and possibly improved by re-recording. With the VTVI's Segue Editor, announcers can fine-tune their timing of song intros, back sells and donut spots without re-recording.

### VTVI is Goof Proof!

VTVI includes Scott Studios' exclusive Voice/Music Synchronizer. Whenever the announcer mentions song title or artist, he or she turns on the link so the back sell or intro plays only with the correct song.

### You Can Even Do Time & Temp!

Scott's VTVI lets you record every possible time check, or do a range of alternate recordings mentioning the time in any Voice Trax. The Scott NT System picks the right one at air time. You can also record all the seasonal temperatures and let Scott's optional temperature announce equipment play the right one at air time.



Here's Scott Studios' Voice Trax Via Internet (VTVI) software, shown with the optional Segue Editor. VTVI allows a distant announcer to pre-record a 4 hour show in about 15-20 minutes with nothing more than a Windows computer with an ordinary sound card, an Internet connection and a good microphone.

### \$10,000 a Year Cheaper than WANs

When the announcer is done, a click on the VTVI Auto-Send button dials the Internet over a standard phone line and uploads the entire show to your Scott Studios digital audio system automatically. Transfer does take a long time, but your announcer can be answering e-mail, writing copy or creating promos on the VTVI computer while the show transfers.

VTVI isn't limited to music announcements. It gives high quality audio to recorded spots, remotes, weather, stock reports, news and election returns.

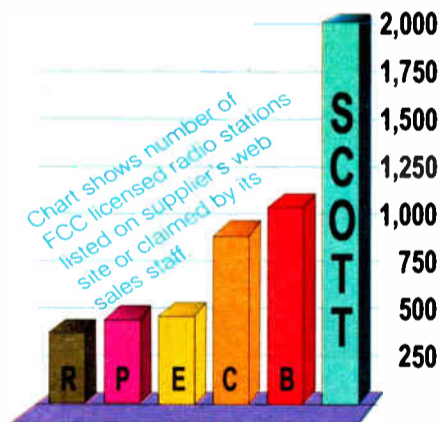
Your station will sound great with Scott VTVI! The only thing you need is an Internet connection on each end, a \$29 a month FTP transfer site and the Scott NT System with Remote Recording Router.

Voice Trax play seamlessly without anyone back at the station. And if the announcer forgets to record something, or if songs or spots get changed at the last minute, Scott's Voice/Music Synchronizer automatically substitutes a generic Voice Trax with the same voice for the day and hour of that break.

### 3 VTVI Models: Good, Better, Best

Scott Studios also offers a \$500 VTVI+ that sends your distant announcer telescoped song intros and endings via the Internet. With VTVI+, a telescoped aircheck can be previewed and fine-tuned in the context of starts and ends of songs and spots.

Or with VTVI Deluxe, your announcers record their Voice Trax while listening to song and spot intros and endings in context!



VTVI is just one of several ways Scott Studios digital systems can improve your sound and your bottom line.

It's a fact: More U.S. stations use Scott Studios than any other major digital audio system. 2,000 radio stations use 4,400 Scott digital workstations, including major groups like CBS, Chancellor, Disney/ABC, Clear Channel, Emmis, Citadel and many more. Last year, 418 U.S. stations bought new Scott Systems. That's more than chose some other "major" digital systems in several years! Call 800 SCOTT-77 to find out why Scott Studios are chosen the most.

**Scott Studios** Corp.  
 13375 Stemmons Freeway, Suite 400  
 Dallas, Texas 75234 USA  
 (972) 620-2211 FAX: (972) 620-8811  
 Internet: [www.scottstudios.com](http://www.scottstudios.com)  
 8 0 0 7 2 6 8 8 7 7  
**(800) SCOTT-77**

day" if conditions on the first day did not permit a safe lift.

The lift was scheduled over a weekend for several reasons. First, we could cordon off the streets briefly without interfering with regular weekday business traffic, as we needed a safe zone to perform the lift.

Second, because it was a weekend, we were able to obtain the use of a federal parking lot immediately adjacent to the tower site.

This parking lot served as a launch/landing point for the two antennas. My bosses devised a pair of gigantic steel hinges; these were firmly attached to the asphalt to facilitate pivoting the two antennas from horizontal to vertical and vice versa.

This job essentially involved a staggering amount of planning to perform a limited amount of work. In the abstract, it might be described as loosening and retightening less than 100 bolts to replace object "A" with object "B." atop object "C." The reality was a bit more complex, physically more strenuous and inherently dangerous.

The morning of the job, we woke up to a persistent drizzle and a nasty fog. After breakfast we drove to the parking lot we had reserved and waited. We pictured a wet tower, wind gusts and imagined a wildly swinging antenna.

As the helicopter landed, it buffeted us with its downdraft, forcing us to lean heartily into the wind. At this



# **ENCO + Orban + Harris = DAD<sub>PRO32</sub>** **The Only Complete Digital Audio Delivery Solution**



ENCO and Orban have combined the best features and technology of their digital audio products, and Harris now exclusively represents the new and improved DAD<sub>PRO32</sub> Digital Audio Delivery System.

DAD<sub>PRO32</sub> offers all of the features and functionality demanded by today's progressive broadcast facilities. Utilizing standard off the shelf non-proprietary hardware, network architecture, and operating systems, DAD is the logical choice for both Automated and Live Assist On-Air operations, Production, News, and Inventory Management. DAD supports Orban Sound Cube Technology, transparent links to the Orban Audicy Multitrack Editing System, sharing of data with other software applications for Wire Capture & Editing, Scheduling & Billing, and the Internet, as well as interface to other professional broadcast control and switching equipment. And DAD comes with free software upgrades for the first year, permitting immediate access to all of the latest features supported by rapidly emerging technology and evolving broadcast industry requirements.

Integrated LAN and WAN capabilities make DAD<sub>PRO32</sub> the logical choice for groupwide, nationwide, or worldwide sharing of Audio, remote VoiceTracking, News, Schedules, and other data.

Call Harris today to discuss how the DAD<sub>PRO32</sub> Digital Audio Delivery System will permit you to realize the operational efficiencies and cost savings available with the latest technology.

*next level solutions*

WIRELESS

BROADCAST

COMMUNICATIONS  
PRODUCTS

**HARRIS**  
Communications

1-800-622-0022 • [www.harris.com/communications](http://www.harris.com/communications)



It's 10 O'clock...

# Do You Know Where Your Gear Is?

We know where it's at, man!



If the equipment you need isn't in your studio, it's probably still at Full Compass! Our new catalog is out and these guys are ready to hit the road! Call **800-356-5844** today or visit [www.fullcompass.com](http://www.fullcompass.com)!

## Free Catalog!



AUDIO • VIDEO • AV • LIGHTS

[www.fullcompass.com](http://www.fullcompass.com)

800-356-5844

608-831-7330 • Fax: 608-831-6330  
8001 Terrace Ave. • Middleton, WI 53562



## COMPASS Xpress

The Xpress order division of Full Compass.  
Call 800-476-9886 from 7 a.m. to 11 p.m. CST weekdays  
and 10 a.m. to 6 p.m. CST weekends!



## FIRST PERSON

# Bright Future for Dark AM Site

*A Chicago Engineer Puts Lessons to Work in Rebuilding a Dark and Long-Neglected AM Site*

**Michael G. McCarthy**

You are working on a project with a consultant. While in town, the consultant needs to inspect an AM transmitter site up the street for a client who may buy it out of receivership.

Having inspected the station some time ago, you share some of the untidy secrets hidden underground. The consultant invites you to join him because you know its location and site.

The site is the worst you have seen. Towers are snake-bowed and guy lines rusted to the point that if you tug them, they may snap. Tower base piers are heaved some 15 degrees thanks to poor installation and 40 years of freeze and thaw.

For good measure, a drain swale, a low-lying wet stretch of land, has carved a path along the row of towers and aided in the pier heaving. The existing transmitter building seems to have sunk (!) some two feet, which puts the entrance door header nearly even with your chin. The interior is littered with ...



The author is shown at the base of tower No. 6.

Well, you get the picture.

The story is real: the protagonist is me. And the site that confronts me is beyond resuscitation. It is DOA.

## Back to the air

Fast forward three months and the journey begins in earnest. The buyer (my new client) has agreed to acquire the station. The station has been off the air for some 10-1/2 months, so we must move swiftly. We must return a nightmare station to the air in that remaining month, or lose the license to the FCC's automatic license sunset.

First, a request with the FAA is filed seeking to modify the tower marking requirements from painted/red beacons to strobe. The towers have no paint, nor any sign of paint from before. The beacon is lit, but not flashing. Painting towers in February is out of the question. One tower's lighting system is missing completely, wire and all.

Next comes the STA to operate at one-quarter power omnidirectional on the one tower that is remotely safe to plumb and to install the strobe. The

FAA request is granted without delay and the FCC STA is filed.

We scour the area for an international shipping container to use as a temporary transmitter shelter. The containers are robust, relatively cheap, watertight, almost airtight, RF proof and, most important, rodent-tight.

Upon location of a container, we back the caddy trailer with the container into the dock of WNIB(FM), Chicago, for a couple days. (WNIB is

another story!) In goes the new Nautel AMFet transmitter, rack of new gear, alarm system and the AC power panel. It's cold outside, so heat is not an immediate concern. HVAC is a matter for later: I need to get the station on the air in 10 days.

Next, we drop the container at the TX site, hook up AC to an open breaker in the old building, connect RF to the only good tower through the phasor's tower J-plug, wire and adjust the audio, and a station is born. We make it on the air with five days to spare, and for less than \$50,000, new processing and transmitter included.

A pat on the back, a brat and a beer — end of the first quarter. Go Bulls!

## Reconstructive surgery

The consultant and I agree the site requires complete reconstruction. Towers, ground system, transmitter building, phasor, ATUs ... everything. Nothing is salvageable. Forty years of neglect finally caught up to the station.

We also examine the possibility of modifying the patterns and power to better serve the growing southern suburbs of Chicago, especially with a possible third metro airport being built only 10 miles away. Much to our dismay, the new FCC rules requiring interference reduction would cost us a 25-percent power hit and instill deeper

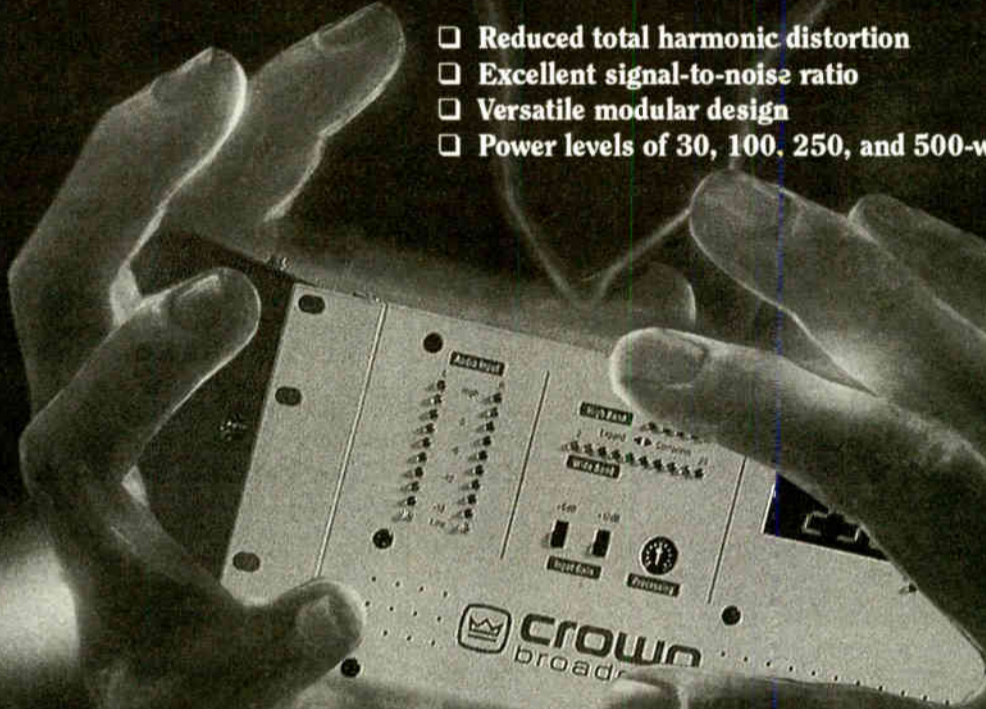
See FIRST PERSON, page 32 ▶

# Crown's New Exciter

...we've created a **Monster** broadcast solution!

Our Design Engineers have created a second generation, high-performance FM exciter with significantly improved specifications. Fear no one—this monster solution fends off the competition by ensuring clean, accurate audio quality and includes:

- Reduced total harmonic distortion
- Excellent signal-to-noise ratio
- Versatile modular design
- Power levels of 30, 100, 250, and 500-watts



Need a **Monster** of a solution for...

- Replacement of the IPA in your high-power tube transmitter
- New installation
- Backup

**Give us a call!**

**In-the-box Innovations.  
Out-of-the-box Solutions.**

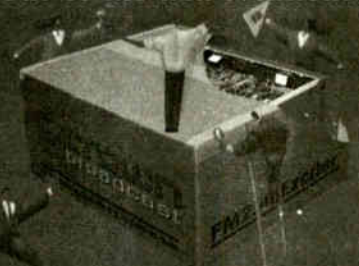
**crown**  
broadcast

800-294-8050 or 219-294-8050

Fax: 219-294-8222

Email: [broadcast@crowntl.com](mailto:broadcast@crowntl.com)

Web: [www.crownbroadcast.com](http://www.crownbroadcast.com)





# Fastest Swap in the Mid-Atlantic

► **MAN OF STEEL**, continued from page 24 point, we became even more apprehensive, concerned about even being able to stand up on the top of a tower while this beast hovered overhead. It was painted bright orange and adorned with the name "Bubba" on its nose.

The tower and helicopter crews met the morning of the lift when the helicopter landed in the parking lot. The Soviet-made Sikorski "Sky Crane" is an enormous machine, more than 100 feet from rotor tip to rotor tip. It can land over a small semi-truck-sized box and carry it off. One of the features of this rotary wing craft is the bubble on the stern of the cockpit, allowing the pilot to fly the chopper while facing backwards. Oriented in this fashion, the pilot can look directly out and down upon the load.

The pilot explained to us the differences between a helicopter lift and the hoist-type lifts we routinely performed. First, he allayed some of our collective fears. He explained that being on an elevated lattice structure, we would not experience the tremendous buffeting from the down-draft, as we had when he landed in the parking lot.

We then discussed the emergency load-release methods, including as a last resort, a series of explosive bolts which forcibly detach the hoist — and any attached load — from the helicopter. The pilot's worst imag-

inable scenario would be to lift a load, have it be bolted down and then be unable to release the load line.

Finally, the pilot briefed us on the serious business of static electricity. During even a brief helicopter flight, the whirling rotor blades generate a significant amount of static electricity, enough of a charge that a set of automotive jumper cables are required to discharge it to ground.

After our briefing with the pilot and his spotter, we gathered our tools, strapped on our belts and rode the lift line to the top of the tower. First, we got the spotter squared away and in a good location to direct the load. We then got in position to remove the final bolts holding the old antenna mast to the tower proper.

The weather was not looking good as rain alternated between a heavy mist and a light drizzle. The real problem was the fog — too much and the pilot would have to abort the lift, which was exactly what happened.

The next morning the weather looked a tad more cooperative. The light rain persisted, but the fog was lower and was breaking up. We gathered our gear and began the ascent up the 750-foot tower.

Once we re-established our positions, the foreman gave the signal to begin. Minutes later, we heard the turbine begin to whine, and eventually, the blades begin to turn. It seemed to take forever, looking down on the

action from our nervous perspective.

Finally, the big bird took to the air, and just a few moments later, it hovered overhead. We were thankful that the pilot hadn't lied and it was indeed like being in the eye of the storm: the powerful down-draft all but eliminated the rain.



Shown is an on-the-ground, inside-the-tower view of Erickson on the job.

The man at the top of the old antenna mast, with one end of his jumper cable firmly grounded, used the other end to reach out for the slowly swinging hook. Once the static electricity had been discharged, he clipped the helicopter's hook onto the lifting sling before quickly scrambling down the mast.

At this point, the helicopter was literally "tied" to the ground, so we had to work fast. One man beneath the antenna plate held the bolt heads, while one man on either side of the top plate loosened the final nuts holding the antenna in place. After that, it was up and gone.

Having done the "easier" of the two lifts, we let out a small cheer and watched the helicopter descend toward the parking lot with the old antenna. From our perspective it took a while, but we were more concerned with thinking through the lift ahead.

I found out later while watching a video-

tape shot from the ground why the process seemed to take so long. Unlike our position on the tower top, the ground crew had to contend with the tremendous down-draft and the swirling rain it created. It took four or five of them to tackle and literally wrestle the antenna onto the steel hinge staked into the parking lot. Once the antenna was bolted down, the helicopter quickly swiveled the antenna from vertical to horizontal. After disconnecting the old antenna, the new antenna was raised to vertical, unbolted from its hinge and sent skyward to its new home.

Somehow, removing the antenna was a lot easier psychologically than installing the new one, even though it can be said that it should be the same, the only difference being the reversal of steps.

The next thing we knew there was an antenna hovering overhead. Ever so slowly, the pilot and spotter coordinated the load toward its destination. The static, once again, had to be discharged. This time we all got a good look at the series of sparks that were about one-half-inch thick and arced about eight inches.

The antenna was swinging gently about a foot above the plate when a gust of wind must have blown the helicopter and BAM! — the lower plate of the antenna slammed down on the right man's foot, bounced up and rotated slightly. It caught the small railing and bent it upward. The spotter and pilot were superb and had the load under control in minutes. The man with the squashed foot and his partner on the top plate quickly stabbed their spud wrenches into a couple of holes, followed by a rapid series of bolts. Then it was over: The pilot released the hook and we all breathed a sigh of relief.

After we found out we had an injured man, we helped him down, hooked him in and we piled onto the winch line, headed toward ground.

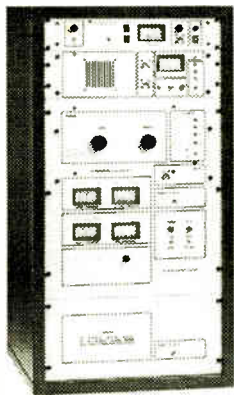
The actual antenna swap took less than half an hour. After dispatching our wounded worker to the hospital, the remainder of the crew went back up the tower, plumbed the pair of antennas and had both stations back on the air in less than an hour. With rigging and de-rigging included, the tower crew was only on site for about a week.

It was undoubtedly the quickest antenna swap I have been involved with.

## Superior Broadcast Products

Quality Transmitters and Antennas at Reasonable Prices

### FM Transmitters



High Performance Solid State Exciter  
Solid State IPA Amplifier  
One Year Limited Warranty  
Factory Service  
On site check out by factory  
personal available

1,000 watt .....	\$5,990.00
2,500 watt .....	\$11,990.00
5,000 watt .....	\$18,990.00
10,000 watt .....	\$24,990.00
15,000 watt .....	\$34,990.00
20,000 watt .....	\$37,990.00

20 Watt Solid State Exciter - \$995.00

Solid State FM Transmitters with Digital Exciter

120 watt .....	\$2,800.00	2,000 watt .....	\$12,900.00
300 watt .....	\$3,500.00	3,000 watt .....	\$19,990.00
1,000 watt .....	\$7,990.00	5,000 watt .....	\$29,990.00

<b>FM AMPLIFIERS</b>	<b>FM STL Both Transmitter and Receiver \$3,500.00</b>
100 watt..... \$995.00	
300 watt..... \$1,790.00	
500 watt..... \$2,990.00	

### FM Antennas

All Power Levels 500 watts to 20,000 watts per bay

As low as.....\$395.00 per bay



FREQUENCY AGILE FM TRANSLATOR \$2,500.00	* RF Coaxial Patch Panels *FM Combiners
--	--

## Superior Broadcast Products

Contact **Jimmie Joynt** 17194 Preston Road, Suite 123-297 • Dallas, Texas 75248  
Ph: 972/473-2577 • 800/279-3326 • Fax 972/473-2578 • 800/644-5958  
Email: sbp@pulse.net web site: www.sbpj.com

## "David-II" ...FM Simplified



Common sense tells you that even a "giant" of an FM audio processor can't guarantee market dominance. Day after day, hundreds of "David-II" users prove that a strong-yet-clean, non-fatiguing sound is an ideal companion to creative programming.

Inovonics' "David-II" combines rock-solid PWM audio processing with true digital synthesis of the FM composite baseband signal. Elegant in its simplicity, "David-II" more than holds its own against the more complex and far more expensive FM processing alternatives.

But don't take our word for it, your preferred broadcast equipment supplier can arrange a demo at your own station. Phone, fax or check our website for complete technical details.

"DAVID-II" (Model 716) — \$1985

## Inovonics, Inc.

1305 Fair Ave., Santa Cruz, CA 95060 USA  
TEL: (408) 458-0552 • FAX: (408) 458-0554

www.inovon.com





ROOTS OF RADIO

# Wire Recording: A Failed Promise

Bill Ryan

Long before audio tape recording was available to Americans, voices, music and actualities from World War II were being stored on wire hardly as thick as a hair.

Wire recording, once considered a technological breakthrough with wide use foreseen in industry and education in the post-war world, failed to materialize fully.

In May of 1943, Time magazine noted that Army and Navy technicians had given the nod to a highly portable little gadget called the Magnetic Wire Sound Recorder, an instrument about the size of a portable typewriter. It could record the human voice and other sounds within an earshot.

The supply spool held 10,000 feet of carbon steel wire for 60 minutes of recording. On its way to the take-up spool, the wire received and stored the signal as it passed through a magnetic zone. The wire could be erased and used hundreds of times. If it broke, it was fixed by simply tying a knot in the wire.

Although a Danish physicist in the early 1900s had suggested that magnetized wire could carry sound, the device was perfected by Marvin Camras, a young scientist at the Armour Research Foundation in Chicago. General Electric was contracted to produce the machines.

**Military uses**

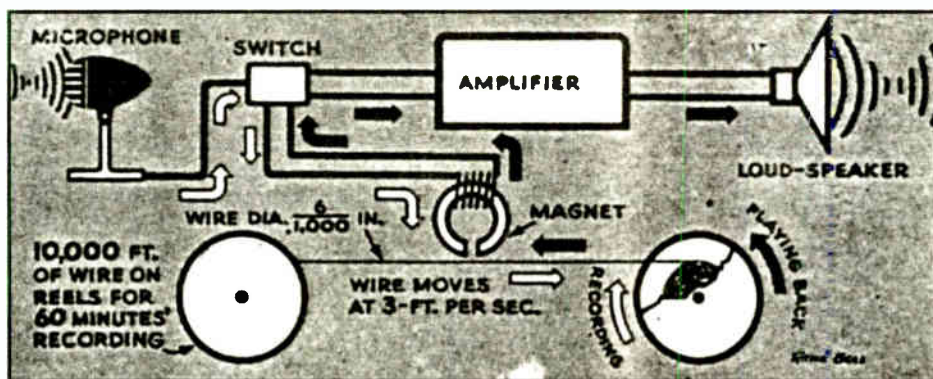
As GE entered production, wire recorders were distributed to key military personnel for pilots in combat or on reconnaissance flights as well as other strategic uses. The pilot of the Enola Gay, the plane that dropped the atomic bomb on Hiroshima in 1945, said some of his crew members were given wire recorders before the flight to describe what they witnessed for scientists to study.

Some newsmen also used the recorders. One of the great battle actualities of the D-Day invasion of 1944 was a shipboard wire report given by George Hicks of the Blue Network.

Early field units used two 6V wet cell car batteries. Later models operated on two flashlight batteries and had playback facility.

albums and re-record them at low cost. This prospect has been giving disc makers the chills for months."

But Larson said the wire recorders



Shown is a diagram from Popular Science in January 1946 on wire recording and playback.

The future looked bright for wire recorders. Fifteen makers of electronic equipment met in early 1945 to discuss standardization for civilian use in the postwar world.

The recorders were expected to compete with office dictating machines and home phonographs.

Sears was the first manufacturer to offer a living room console radio-phonograph combined with a wire recorder.

Selling at \$169.50, the Silvertone unit came with one 3-1/2-inch spool of stainless steel wire, good for one hour of recording. Additional spools cost about \$3.98.

Veteran ABC-TV audio man Gene Larson said he remembers seeing one of these Silvertone units. According to Larson, the take-up reel was attached to the same shaft as the phonograph turntable, running at 78 rpm.

Other manufacturers who planned to include wire recorders in their larger units were Stromber-Carlson and Scott Radio.

Business Week magazine of March 15, 1947, said, "Wire recorder owners will be able to borrow expensive record

could not compete with commercial records or with the soon-to-appear tape recorders due to a lack of fidelity, and stereo would be out of the question.

## Let's Talk About Plugs

► WORKBENCH, continued from page 20 to figure out what was wrong — all the wires looked right — but then the back had to be pulled off the machine to get to the blown fuses!

Live and learn ... and spend the extra couple of bucks.

★★★

Have you looked at your transmitter filters lately? After the Transmitter Workshop at the NAB Radio Show last fall, I participated in a discussion about the use of these high-efficiency air filters, as shown in Figure 1.

To see is certainly to believe. These filters came from a closed, air conditioned site, and represented

Incidentally, the first mention of tape recorders appeared four months after the war. A brief note in Science News Letter for Dec. 22, 1945, states:

"A new German magnetic tape recording machine, to make records of code or voice messages, obtained by the Army in Germany, has been on public display recently in the Department of Commerce, (in Washington's) Office of the Publication Board. The signal from the receiver passes through an amplifier to (a) recording head, which magnetizes the coating on the tape. The exact composition of the tape is not known, but it appears to be a plastic composition coated with material having high magnetic qualities."

This and similar tape machines brought back from Europe revolutionized the broadcast and recording industries. Other than home use, wire recording never had a chance.

■■■

Bill Ryan worked as a broadcast editor for United Press International and an assistant professor of journalism at Idaho State University.

He also served as that institution's first full-time alumni director. He is retired.

about six months' worth of dirt. Can you imagine the grunge inside the transmitter if the cheap fiberglass "furnace filters" were used instead? By the way, don't neglect the filters on the back of your FM exciter! These metal or plastic filters need to be vacuumed occasionally, to keep the dust down.

While I'm nagging, do you have a spare muffin fan for your exciter? Minimize your down time and keep one on the shelf!

■■■

John Bisset has worked as a chief engineer and contract engineer for more than 20 years.

He is a district sales manager for Harris Corp. Reach him at (703) 323-8011.

**ALTRONIC RESEARCH INC.**  
Performance By Design

**MANUFACTURER OF RF COAXIAL LOAD RESISTORS.**

**DUMMY LOADS FROM 1 KW TO 1500KW, AVAILABLE IN AIR, WATER OR SELF CONTAINED HEAT EXCHANGERS.**

**HIGH POWER NON-REACTIVE CERMET RESISTORS FROM 1 OHM TO 20 MEGOHMS.**

**ALTRONIC RESEARCH INC.**

P.O. Box 249 • Yellville, Arkansas 72687 870-449-4093 • Fax: 870-449-6000  
E-mail: altronic@mtnhome.com Web Site: http://www.altronic.com



## Enhanced B-WAVE Proposal

► B-WAVE, continued from page 19

We certainly don't intend to suggest that the contents we describe here represent the only relevant data for all cart systems. Rather, we surveyed a variety of systems from several manufacturers and found that a large subset of the data is common to all. We thus based the design on this common set of fields.

As to the audio contents, the recommendation has been made elsewhere of the importance on standardizing on a common exchange format, and WAVE, especially in the form of the EBU Broadcast Extension standard. We endorse this recommendation, though this does not necessarily require the use of EBU/BEXT files as each system's native format.

**2. Broadcast WAVE with "cart" extension** — The relation of the new "cart" chunk to other WAVE file components is illustrated schematically in Figure 1 on page 18.

(The ordering of chunks within a WAVE file is somewhat arbitrary. However, the prevailing opinion is that the "fmt" format chunk should always be first and the "data" chunk should always be last in the file with no chunks following. This avoids the inclusion of so-called "end chunks" which some applications can't handle. Within these constraints, though, the ordering could be arbitrary. We feel these conventions are prudent.)

**3.1 Contents of proposed BEXT with "cart" extension** — We are proposing using the standard EBU/BEXT wave format file with the addition of a new optional chunk type. Such a file would have, at a minimum, the chunks shown in Figure 2.

Any additional chunk types that are present in the file are considered private. Applications are not required to interpret or make use of these chunks. Figure 3 shows the layout of the proposed "cart" chunk at a C/C++ structure.

The following are fields with descriptions of each:

**Title** — A 64-character long ASCII string for the title of the cut. This differs in use from the EBU BEXT <description> field. The title is normally viewable on the cart or delivery applications and can be used as an entry into a table of contents or a key in an indexing or search system. (It is probably reasonable, though, to use the BEXT Description field for more detail about the cart.) If the title occupies less than 64 characters, the last valid character is followed by a NULL byte '\0'. Some applications may not support a 64-character title and may truncate it as needed.

**Artist** — A 64-character long ASCII string holding the artist or creator name. This is different than the <originator> field in the EBU BEXT chunk in that it can be used to describe the original artist of a song, for example, while the <origi-

Figure 2

```
<WAVE-form> ->
RIFF('WAVE')
<fmt-ck>           // mandatory for WAVE files
[<fact-ck>]        // required for MPEG files
<bext-ck>          // BEXT information
[<mpeg-ck>]        // required for MPEG files
[<CART-ck>]        // optional cart information
<data-ck>         // audio data
```

```
typedef struct CARTchunk_tag
{
    DWORD ckID;           // chunk ID: "cart"
    DWORD ckLen;         // chunk data length
    BYTE ckData[ckLen];  // chunk data
}

typedef struct cart_extension_tag {
    CHAR Title[64];       // ASCII cart sequence title
    CHAR Artist[64];     // ASCII artist, creator name
    CHAR CutNum[8];      // ASCII 8 digit cut number
    CHAR Category[16];  // ASCII Category ID
    CHAR OutCue[64];    // ASCII out cue text
    CHAR StartDate[10]; // ASCII yyyy/mm/dd
    CHAR StartTime[8];  // ASCII hh:mm:ss
    CHAR EndDate[10];   // ASCII yyyy/mm/dd
    CHAR EndTime[8];    // ASCII hh:mm:ss
    DWORD dwTimers[4];  // four time markers after head
    CHAR UserDef[64];   // User defined text
    DWORD dwOlevel;     // Sample value for 0 dB
    WORD Version;       // Version of the cart
    CHAR Reserved[718]; // Reserved for future expansion
    CHAR TagText[ ];    // Free form tag text
}CART_EXTENSION;
```

Figure 3

nator> field would be more appropriate as the producer of the specific audio file. If the string is less than 64 characters, it is terminated with a NULL byte.

**CutNum** — A decimal number string made up of ASCII digits '0'-'9', ranging in number from 1 to 99999999, representing the cut number, or unique cut key. The string should be left justified and terminated, if less than 8 digits long, by a NULL byte. Using a cut number of 0 signals the destination delivery system to auto-assign a cut number.

**Category** — This holds a category name up to 16 characters long. The category name is somewhat application dependent. It's advisable, though, to use common or standard category names, such as "PSA" or "NEWS", etc. (A list of category names might be appropriate for standardization.)

**OutCue** — A 64-character ASCII

string holding the optional outcue phrase to be displayed when the cut is being played. This is a user readable cue string. If less than 64 characters in length, it's terminated with a NULL byte.

**StartDate** — An ASCII date string of the form yyyy/mm/dd, such as 1998/12/25, holding the start date. Any valid date can be used. To signify an immediate start date, use a date and time significantly earlier than the present, for example 1900/01/01

Year is defined as 0000 to 9999.

Month is defined as 1 to 12 (or 01 to 12).

Day is defined as 1 (or 01) to 28, 29 30 or 31, as applicable.

Separator between fields is normally "/", but can be any of "-", "\_", ":", " " (space) or ".".

**StartTime** — An ASCII time string of the form hh:mm:ss, such as 12:31:45, representing the 24 hour time-of-day for the start time on the assigned <StartDate>. There is no default for this field.

Hour is defined as 0 (or 00) to 23.

Minutes and seconds are defined as 0 (or 00) to 59.

Separator between fields is normally ":", but can be any of "-", "\_", ":", " " (space) or ".".

**EndDate** — As above in start date and time, but indicating the end date. (Often referred as the "kill" date. The term "end" date is to be preferred because of the confusion with the concept of "killing" the entry altogether, purging it from the system, as opposed to simply deactivating it.) This the final air date after which the sequence will no longer be active. If the sequence is to run forever, use an impossible date such as 9999/12/31. There is no default for this field.

**EndTime** — Indicates the time of day on the appointed end date. There is no default for this field.

**DwTimers** — Four 32-bit integers representing a time mark offset from the start of the cut. Time units are in sample periods at the cut's current sample rate. (The timer range is 232 or 4,294,967,295 sample periods. This allows timer ranges at a sample rate of 48 kHz, for example,

See B-WAVE, page 34 ►

*New Technology Week presents...*

# DIGITAL RADIO ARRIVES!

June 10-11, 1999 • Washington, DC

**DISCOVER** the latest information on technology development, regulations, and systems deployment in digital audio broadcasting. You'll meet and learn from the leaders who are on the cutting edge of this soon-to-be-burgeoning market. Our expert faculty includes:

Ralph Justus, Dir., Technology and Standards, CEMA  
 David H. Layer, Sr. Engineer, National Association of Broadcasters  
 Glynn Walden, V.P., USA Digital Radio  
 Nick Carter, V.P., Business Development, Lucent Digital Radio  
 Dwight Taylor, Director, Digital Radio Express

**Session topics include:**

- In-Band On-Channel Technology Development
- Digital Audio Radio Subcommittee
- Satellite Digital Audio Broadcasting Services
- Digital Radio Development In Canada
- Regulatory Process
- Broadcaster's Perspective
- Automobile Applications
- ...and much more!

To register, please visit our  
 Web site at [www.KingPublishing.com](http://www.KingPublishing.com)  
 or call (800) 926-5464.

With contributing support from:

**Radio World**



# ARRAKIS ANNOUNCES



## EXPANDED DEALER NETWORK

- BSW - (800) 426-8434
- CROUSE-KIMZEY - (800) 433-2105
- SCMS - (800) 438-6040
- BROADCASTER'S GENERAL STORES - (362) 622-7700
- BRADLEY - (800) 732-7665

HARRIS IS NO LONGER A DEALER FOR ARRAKIS ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS

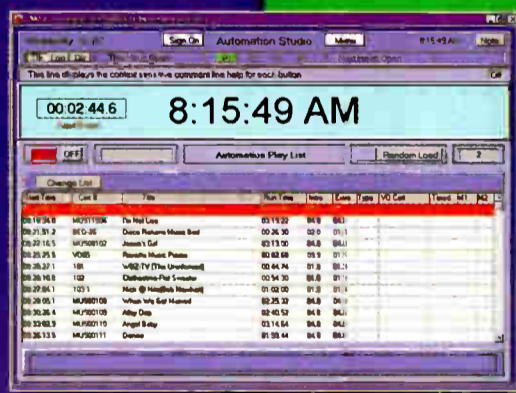
## NEW DIGITAL CONSOLE

- CONFIGURE FOR 4, 8, 12+ CHANNELS
- 2 STEREO DIGITAL BUSES (PLUS)
- ANALOG & DIGITAL OUTPUTS
- UPGRADE YOUR ANALOG 12,000 CONSOLE TO DIGITAL
- DIGITAL CONTROL MODULES FOR 12,000 & 22,000 SERIES CONSOLES
- COST EFFECTIVE SOLUTION
- SEE AT THE NAB!!!



## NEW DIGILINK IV

- NEW - SATELLITE AUTOMATION
- NEW - PHONER EDITOR
- NEW - PRODUCE W/ YOUR PC EDITOR & PLAY FROM YOUR DL4
- LIVE ASSIST & AUTOMATION
- FAR LESS EXPENSIVE THAN A PC W/ SOUND CARD



CHOOSE YOUR HARDWARE PLATFORM



## NEW DIGIGRAM POWERED

- THE 1ST COST EFFECTIVE DIGIGRAM SOLUTION FOR RADIO
- LIVE ASSIST
- HARD DISK & SATELLITE
- LIVE & AUTOMATION



- SEGUE & VOICE OVERS
- PHONER EDITOR

ARRAKIS SYSTEMS, INC. WEB: [ARRAKIS-SYSTEMS.COM](http://ARRAKIS-SYSTEMS.COM) PHONE: (970) 224-2248



# Many Zoning Issues to Consider

► **FIRST PERSON**, continued from page 27  
nulls where they are already rather deep. We would lose more than one-half million listeners in our 0.5mV contour going that route.

After some debate, the station owner decides to reconstruct as licensed, though it would cost more. One should always examine alternatives, regardless of how costly or absurd the results may seem, before proceeding. Without knowing the options, one may pass up the possibility of going from 1 kW to 50 kW. In this case, we are satisfied all possible avenues to increase coverage were examined and weighed.

Aside from developing the master

budget and plan, the foundation of any successful construction project of this nature is the retention of a qualified and licensed surveyor to map the property as well as the topographic features. The latter is necessary in this case, thanks to a terrain delta of more than 20 feet as well as the aforementioned creek swale across the property. Those two facts alone will prove integral to our new site design and how it is handled within various government agencies.

While the terrain deviation may not be of importance to a station on flat land, it does matter to stations on any sort of hill where the tower bases will not be at an even elevation. The higher

the frequency, the greater the importance of terrain differential.

Remember, RF radiates in all three dimensions. Typical algebraic calculations used for pattern design generally factor in Z plane (sky wave) radiation, but do not factor in Z plane radiator geometry differentials, only X and Y plane relationships. Our goal is to keep the base elevation differential within four degrees of the wavelength.

There are volumes recorded about the various codes issues and flooding mitigation for any project of this type.

If you find yourself in this situation and are simply rebuilding, retain the services of a competent property or zoning

attorney to determine if your construction would fall under grandfathered zoning or more recent and more restrictive zoning. The \$1,000 spent on their services will save you many times that amount if you should develop plans that are unacceptable to the local zoning or building agency, not to mention keeping the "Nimbys" at bay if the station was not a good neighbor in the past.

If you are zoned A-1 (Agricultural-Rural here in Illinois), determine what, if any, issues would apply to be able to hold on to that zoning designation. I know of a station that elected to build a one-acre pen and import three cows to keep its A-1 zoning. Otherwise that station's property taxes would have tripled. Property taxes are but one issue; others may include landscaping, trash removal at an unmanned site, etc.

If you propose material or layout changes to the site, the local zoning agency may force you to a commercial zoning class.

**Much to our dismay, the new FCC rules requiring interference reduction would have cost us a 25-percent power hit.**

This is a nightmarish situation if the station is only a marginal performer already. Legal help becomes mandatory at this point; sometimes, lawyers are worth their fees.

Ask the land surveyor to recommend a good civil engineer and environmental surveyor/consultant (preferably local) to develop the site plan, determine what changes in drainage would affect adjacent properties and aid in filing the plans with the appropriate jurisdictions.

Also, the consultant will develop EPA, Army Corps of Engineers and related applications for wetlands designation and mitigation.

This is definitely not a job for an amateur or station owner wanting to save a buck or two. You will lose.

Fortunately, our surveyor has its own planning department and is well known in the county for its thorough plans.

Thus, the flooding, grading and site plan are acceptable on the first try to the county, U.S. Army Corps and the state flooding and environmental protection agencies, any of which could have killed or stalled the project.

We now have approval from start to finish, including possession of building permits cards, in 11 months. It is amazing how fast things go when done by the books and dollars are committed to enlightened execution.

Planning is 90 percent of a successful project. The construction part is mechanical and requires many skills unto itself. Without a good plan and support from the owner, the project is doomed from the start.

Next up: Finding contractors in an area that knows all about this station's storied past, dropping towers and dodging rain drops while pouring concrete.

SAS64000 AUDIO ROUTING SYSTEM

Elegant  
Analog

Instant  
Digital

256 X 256 LARGE • MONO/STEREO • WIDE VARIETY OF CONTROL PANELS • 118DB ANALOG DYNAMIC RANGE • DISTRIBUTED MULTI-PROCESSOR ARCHITECTURE

If the migration to digital is in your future, then this is the route to take. Introducing the large size, big performance analog router that also speaks fluent digital. A true hybrid that allows you to scale the number of analog and digital ports as needed, now and in the future. And even better, the SAS64000 creates a forward path to AES/EBU digital audio without creating analog obsolescence.

This means you can mix your analog and digital I/O in the same router frame. Go direct analog to analog, or digital to digital. Or mix it up with 24 bit conversion analog to digital and vice versa. Either way, this unique architecture sports flawless signal integrity and non-blocking flexibility.

And it's wonderfully simple. Just plug in our new digital port expander—and that's it. Welcome to digital!—co-existing richly with analog in the same framework.

There's lots more to tell. Call us: 818 840 6749. Fax us: 818 840 6751. E-mail us: sales@sasaudio.com. Check the Web site: sasaudio.com. And of course, snail mail: 2625 North San Fernando Blvd. Burbank, California 91504 USA





# Truth in Advertising



**T**he hype for digital audio has been deafening. While digital offers advantages for storage and control, it has severe limitations for dynamics processing. Indeed, Cutting Edge® claims their Omnia unit sounds almost as good as analog.

The Apex 2020 FM Pro offers the purity of an all analog signal path with the power of digital control. Through its use of 11 patented circuits, the 2020

achieves the greatest possible loudness while retaining musicality and naturalness.

No digital grunge, no aliasing, no overshoot. No subcarrier artifacts from composite clipping. Just the loudest, cleanest FM processing with the greatest possible coverage area.

Contact Apex today for a demonstration, and we'll show you there *is* truth in advertising.



## APHEX SYSTEMS

*Improving the way the world sounds<sup>SM</sup>*

11068 Randall Street, Sun Valley CA 91352 U.S.A.  
818-767-2929 Fax: 818-767-2641 <http://www.aphexsys.com>

Cutting Edge and Omnia are registered trademarks of TLS Corporation. Orban and Optimod are registered trademarks of Harman International.

Circle 33 on Reader Service Card



# B-WAVE Proposal

► B-WAVE, continued from page 30 to extend beyond 24 hours (24:51:18.) These timers can be thought of as secondary or tertiary markers or "trip tones", used to activate events in the cart system. If a timer is not used (unset), its value is set to 0xFFFFFFFF.

**UserDef** — A 64-character ASCII string whose use and contents are defined by the user of the system. If the user text is less than 32 characters long it is terminated with a NULL byte.

**dw0Level** — A 32-bit signed (two's complement) integer word holding the sample value of the 0 dB reference level for the originating system. This is to facilitate scaling and metering consistency across disparate systems. As an example, a 16 bit linear PCM system that has its meters calibrated as 0 corresponding to maximum signed digital value will have the value set to 32768 (0x00080000). A similar system with the peak value set to +6 dB will have this value set to 16384 (0x00040000), since the 0 dB meter reference level is 6 dB below, or 1/2 have the value of, saturation.

**Version** — An unsigned binary number giving the version of the "cart," particularly the contents and usage of the Reserved area.

**Reserved** — Area reserved for future expansion of the standard.

**TagText** — Non restricted ASCII characters containing a collection of strings each terminated by CR/LF. This text can be system or even user defined descriptive text for the sound, such as script information, instructions, notes on an artist, or a live tag for a commercial. (An alternative use for this area is discussed later.)

**3.2 Other Relevant Information** — All the other information regarding WAVE audio characteristics can be found in the mandatory "fmt" chunk. This includes sample rate, number of tracks, sample width and sample format. For other than PCM format, the "fact" chunk and the EBU "mpeg" chunk will contain further information. Refer to the relevant documentation for information on these data. Information regarding the exact format of the audio data representation is also to be found in the reference documentation.

**"BEXT" chunk usage suggestions** — The BEXT chunk already has fields that could be of use in a cart application without violating the intentions of the BEXT standard. Some of them are described here with some suggestions for usage in a cart/delivery system context. Refer to EBU 3285 for more specifics on the "official" usage of these fields.

Fields and their descriptions:

**Description** — A 256-character ASCII field that can hold a free form descriptive text for the program. Several "cart"/delivery systems utilize a long description field, and this could be used for such a purpose.

**Originator** — A 32-character ASCII field holding the originator or creator of the sound.

**OriginatorReference** — A 32-character ASCII field holding, as EBU 3285 describes, "a non-ambiguous reference allocated by the originating organization."

**OriginationDate** — A 10-character ASCII for date of creation.

**OriginationTime** — An 8-character ASCII for time of creation.

**TimeReference** — A 64-bit time code of sound sequence.

**Version** — Unsigned short integer version number.

**Reserved** — A 254-byte reserved area for future expansion.

**CodingHistory** — Non-restricted ASCII characters containing a history the sound's coding process.

**3.3 Application-Specific Info** — It is certain that some radio scheduling applications can make use of or require data not included above. The RIFF chunk file format allows addition of arbitrary new chunks in which such information could be placed for private exchange between applications that can understand the information.

Such chunks, however, will fall under the category of "private" chunks and can be ignored by applications conforming to the standard definitions. As such, they are beyond the scope of this document.

Some correspondents have raised objec-

tions to the fixed-field layout of the cart chunk, preferring instead a free-format keyword-oriented approach. The latter, while providing a high degree of flexibility and expandability, suffers from a great increase in complexity. A fixed field format has the advantage of not requiring parsing and interpretation. Further, it runs a serious risk of violating the very notion of a standard by allowing essentially indeterminate content to be added to the chunk.

One must remember that the objective here is to provide a commonly agreed upon means of communicating known and well-characterized data between diverse applications. The goal is to allow as many such diverse applications to connect as possible. It's also to be noted that none of the other relevant chunks (fmt, fact, bext, mext, etc.) employ such

See B-WAVE, page 35 ►

## Full service solutions at pit stop speed.



1-800-622-0022 • [www.harris.com/communications](http://www.harris.com/communications)



► B-WAVE continued from page 34  
a free-format layout.

The proposed standard addresses these issues in two ways. First, as in the EBU BWF standard, an area has been set aside for future standardization. This area would continue expansion of fixed size fields in a manner as currently done. Secondly, the area at the end of the chunk (currently designated as the TagText member) is available for arbitrary expansion. If desired, this area could be used for such keyword-oriented data.

Assuming the latter path is chosen, it is the recommendation of the authors that a tagged format, essentially the same as the basic RIFF chunk format, be used in this area. This retains the advantage of keyword-orientation while also retaining the full backwards and forwards compatibility of the basic tagged

methods. Diverse applications can easily navigate this area without the requirement of understanding all possible members. It is further recommended that such an approach be subject to the standardization process.

And, ultimately, there is a third approach, as mentioned above: further chunks can be defined as seen necessary.

Not to belabor the point, but again the goal is to provide a common means of communicating specific information for a reasonably well defined and constrained application. This standard makes no attempts to get it 100 percent correct, such is impossible. The user base is far better off with 90 percent correct now, instead of 100 percent correct never.

**4. Real-world use** — This standard concerns itself with the contents of the

proposed "cart" chunk. It does not specify how it is to be used or how it is to be communicated between systems. These are implementation-specific issues beyond the scope of this and, for that matter, most any standards process. However, we can envision a number of different uses that have a high degree of universal applicability.

Imagine, for example, a network connecting several audio production systems integrated with an on-air system. The network provides a blind "drop box" directory or folder. As a user finishes a production, a WAVE file containing a filled-out "cart" chunk is created in this blind drop box.

On a periodic basis (once a minute or so), the on air system looks in this folder. If it finds a WAVE file, it opens the file, reads the cart data and uses it to set up a new entry in its database, and moves the

WAVE file to its own playlist directory.

Another possibility is for the traffic manager to create empty WAVE "cart" files with the basic "cart" information (cut ID, title, etc.) filled out. In addition, the "fmt" chunk could be provided with the stations audio defaults already filled in. There is, however, no audio. A user on a production system picks up the WAVE file (again, from some standard network location) as a "work order," fills in the finished audio, then delivers it (as above) to the on-air system.

The "cart" extension is no pie-in-the-sky vaporware. A version of the Orban Audicy system that fully implements networked cart file production has been developed and is now in being tested.

We have been working closely with several manufacturing partners on fully integrating our systems with theirs via "cart" WAVE files. Among these partners are Enco, Prophet Systems, David GMBH, Studer and Scott. Discussion is now underway with several more manufacturers. Most importantly, users have responded enthusiastically to the idea of the "cart" WAVE file and the resulting ease of integration of their Orban editors and other manufacturers' on-air systems.

**5. Conclusion** — No single manufacturer can claim to address the needs and budgets of all possible users with workable integrated production and on-air delivery systems. Simple resource limitations dictate that any such system can never be everything to everyone.

Moreover, broadcasters want choice in terms of what systems they buy. Manufacturers need to hear what our market is saying, in short, "make it work together." To provide the maximum utility to the broadcast market as a whole, it makes sense to design interchange standards that allow the users to select production systems and delivery systems that suit their unique needs, integrating them with minimum effort. Our proposed "cart" standard is intended for just that purpose, and we are hoping that its adoption will provide significant operating benefit to all parties.

**6. Acknowledgments** — Geoff Steadman, product manager for the Orban Audicy workstation, can justifiably take credit as being the father of the "cart chunk" idea. It was through his discussions with many Audicy users that he came to develop the basic germ of the idea and pushed the original formulation ahead.

I would also like to acknowledge the support of Dr. Barry Blesser, Barry Demchak and others at Orban, who helped develop the idea into a viable, concrete concept. I would also like to recognize our many industry partners who are helping to make the idea of integrating all these systems a reality for the users.

**7. References**

- Microsoft Resource Interchange File Format, RIFF
- Microsoft Software Developers Kit Multimedia Standards Update, rev 3.0 15 April 1994
- "Specification of the Broadcast WAVE Format," EBU Tech. Doc. 3285, EBU Publications, Ancienne Route 17A, CH-1218 Grand Saconnex (Geneva) Switzerland, July 1997
- "Specification of the Broadcast WAVE Format, Supplement 1: MPEG Audio" EBU Tech. Doc. 3285A, EBU Publications, July 1997.



Lead, follow, or get out of the way is not only the motto in racing, but is quickly becoming the norm in radio broadcast. If you're not, the pace car, you're somewhere in the pack.

Harris is in this race to provide you with the tools that it takes to cross the finish line first. The Broadcast Systems Division has the highest point standing in the industry when it comes to providing customers with complete systems at the velocity they need.

Whether you just need some lug nuts, more fuel to keep going, or a complete tire change for your

operation, Harris has the most experienced pit crew in broadcast.

Keep on track and win the ratings championship with an operation that runs without caution flags, start your engine with Harris equipment. We're here to make sure you get the checkered flag.

So, put on your driver suit and helmet, drive fast and turn left to your phone to make sure Harris is on your speed dial list for the times you need a next level radio solution.

*next level solutions*

WIRELESS

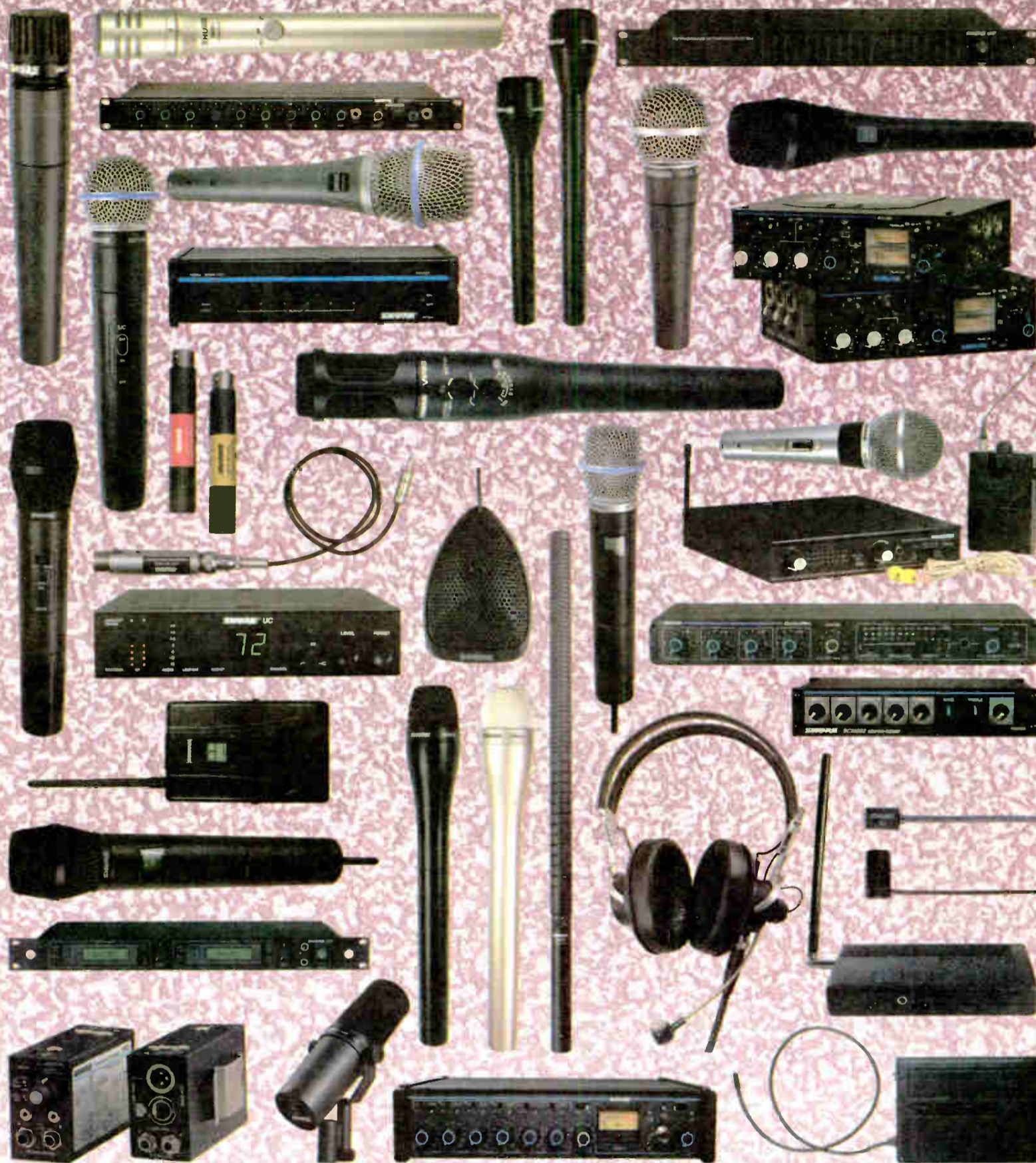
BROADCAST

COMMUNICATIONS  
PRODUCTS



Circle (134) On Reader Service Card



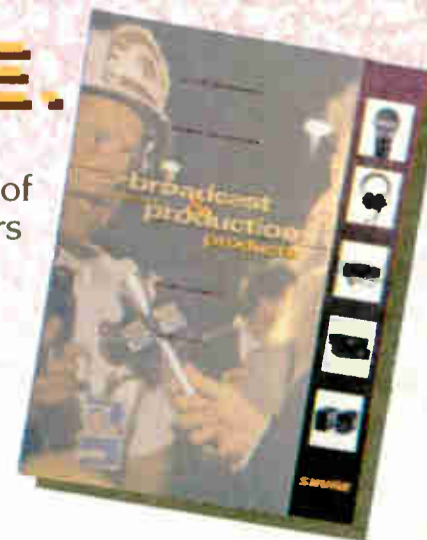


## THERE'S MORE.

At Shure, we put the "audio" into audio/video. Contact your local Shure dealer for a catalog full of microphones, circuitry products and problem solvers for all your broadcast and production needs.

# SHURE

The Sound of Professionals... Worldwide®  
[www.shure.com](http://www.shure.com)







MARKET WATCH

## Groups Invest in Providence Radio

Gail Hulbert

Were the country's No. 32 radio market to adopt a slogan, it would perhaps be as unoriginal as this: The more things change, the more they stay the same.

A feeling of sameness stems from listening habits here, which appear not to have changed amid shifts in ownership.

That's not to say there's been a dearth of activity in the Providence-Warwick-Pawtucket metropolitan area. On the contrary, this radio market has been riding the same wave of consolidation as the rest of the country since the government eased ownership limitations.

### Not 'booming'

One industry-watcher declared the radio market in Providence as "not a booming market by any means."

Robert Maccini, director of Media Service Group Inc., a local broker of radio and television stations, should know. He has assisted in four Providence station sales in about as many years.

According to Maccini, half of Rhode Island's 26 commercial AM and FM stations have sold since 1996. Almost all of those — 11 to be exact — were acquired by three out-of-state giants: Clear Channel Communications, Citadel Communications and Atlantic Star Communications, a subsidiary of Capstar Broadcasting.

Relaxed ownership rules, beginning with duopoly in 1992, have affected the radio market.

"A lot of the mom-and-pop operations have gone away," Maccini said of the Rhode Island radioscope.

The fairly recent entry of Citadel in Rhode Island and, for that matter, the entire East Coast, illustrates the trend.

A series of acquisition announcements that began in spring 1997 concluded in November of that year, when Citadel

closed on the last of six Rhode Island deals for a total of about \$125.5 million, as reported by The Providence Journal.

In one package, the company bought

of musical chairs," Urso said. "Things would eventually slow down and there'd be only so many buyers left."

With competition from clusters of group-



Robert Ames is shown on the air at WRNI(AM), Rhode Island's first public radio station. WRNI has been operating since spring 1998.

two FM stations and an Internet provider owned by Philip Urso, whose family started in radio in 1964.

At the time, the properties operated as separate businesses. Bear Broadcasting owned WDGF(FM), Major Urso Broadcasting owned WDGE(FM) and Bear Broadcasting, LLC owned Edgenet.

The sale of four stations owned by Tele-Media Broadcasting of Bellefonte, Pa., added WPRO-AM-FM, WWLI(FM) and WLKW(AM) to Citadel's mid-size empire. WLKW became WSKO(AM) 790 The Score, replacing nostalgia with all-sports programming.

Urso, who became president of Citadel's Internet division (renamed eFortress), said he decided to sell based on Citadel's reputation and "the writing on the wall."

"I was watching rapid consolidation happen in the market and I sort of envisioned that things were going like a game

owned stations, he said, small, independent stations "would face increasing challenges against groups of five or six stations."

Urso expected Citadel to achieve greater operating efficiencies and selling power and to keep a local profile. So far, he hasn't been disappointed.

"As far as anything really dramatic to the programming, Citadel hasn't done anything except improve it," Urso said. Under Citadel, WDGE(FM), or 99.7 The Edge, became WXEX(FM) but kept an alternative rock format.

Meanwhile, disco station WDGF(FM) was renamed WHKK(FM) The Hawk and assumed a new identity as a rock and roll oldies station.

Then The Edge began simulcasting The Hawk in January of this year.

There have also been shifts in on-air personalities. "They all stemmed from

See MARKETWATCH, page 38 ▶

## Country Radio's Lost Listeners

Bob Millard

Country radio, still reeling from a disastrous Fall 1998 Arbitron book, is trying to figure out where its audience went and — more important — how to get it back.

At the 30th Annual Country Radio Seminar, held recently in Nashville, a



Mark Chesnutt, MCA Nashville, rocked radio executives at the 30th annual Country Radio Seminar.

presentation led by Larry Rosin, president of Edison Media Research, revealed possible reasons for the decline of listeners of country-formatted radio stations.

If comments from broadcasters during the session "The Research Project: A Little Good News" represent the

See CRS, page 43 ▶

## Perfect the Art of Broadcasting



D I G I T A L A U D I O

<http://www.netia-broadcast.com>

Audio software  
and on-air  
automation for  
**any size** operation

In North America, call toll-free: (877) 730-2616 • e-mail: [L.Gross@netia.fr](mailto:L.Gross@netia.fr)

Tel. (410) 730-2616 • Fax (410) 730-6718

In Europe, call Netia International Sales & Marketing (in France): +33-4-67590807 • e-mail [marketing@netia.fr](mailto:marketing@netia.fr)



## Rocking the Radio Boat

► MARKETWATCH, continued from page 37 (Citadel President) Larry Wilson's belief in local programming," said Andrea Scott, general manager of Citadel's Rhode Island operations.

"I also believe in local programming. I think people feel better hearing from someone who lives and breathes in their city and knows the issues," she said.

When veteran talk show host Mary Ann Sorrentino's long-standing contract with WPRO(AM) expired last summer, the station chose not to renew. Myrna Lamb, a local psychologist, columnist and radio personality, assumed the 10 a.m. to noon spot.

Around the same time, popular shock-

jock Carolyn Fox joined the late afternoon lineup, following a career hiatus from No. 2-rated WHJY-FM.

Save for Rush Limbaugh, who follows Lamb, Citadel has steered clear of syndicated programming, Scott said.

Urso imagines that suits Rhode Islanders just fine.

In a state where the population grows at between zero and 3 percent a year, people "aren't looking for something new," Urso said. "People who listened to 'PRO when they were younger are still listening to it. If their parents like Lite 105 they assume they'll grow up and listen to it."

Citadel's don't-rock-the-boat approach appears to be working, or at least not



Hot 106 hosts 'Club Nights' in the city.

## HEAD ON, "THE BEST TRAFFIC SYSTEM IN THE BUSINESS."



Computer Concepts' V.T. (Visual Traffic) is the "best traffic system in radio." And for good reason. Its Windows® based visual interface is easy to learn and V.T. offers multi station capabilities from one location. Add to that pre-defined management reports, station split functions for billing, A/R, commissions and more ... you'll soon discover why V.T. makes it safe to play in traffic.



It's the most flexible, fully integrated traffic system available today.

**STOP** and take a moment to evaluate your current traffic system.

With V.T.'s management oriented approach, you'll keep pace with our rapidly changing industry whether you run one station or several groups of stations.

Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft.

**Computer Concepts Corporation**

8375 Melrose Drive • Lenexa, KS 66214 • Toll Free 1-800-255-6350 • Phone 913-541-0900 • Fax 913-541-0169 • www.ComputerConceptsCorp.com

causing any damage.

Revenues have grown, according to Scott. BIA estimates revenues in excess of \$14 million for all six Citadel stations last year and ratings are more or less where they were when Citadel took over.

Citadel CHR station WPRO-FM and WWLI(FM), an adult contemporary-formatted station, are second and third. Citadel's other stations rank 6th, 11th, 12th and 16th in market revenue.

BIA estimated the total radio market revenue of Providence-Warwick-Pawtucket at \$41.7 million in 1997 and \$44.2 million in 1998. BIA estimates ad revenues will grow



by 7 percent annually through 2002, a figure slightly higher than in recent years.

Scott said Citadel's advertising mix is status quo, with car dealers, furniture stores and general retail leading the pack. And she insisted little packaging occurs.

"We have a dedicated sales staff for each station," Scott said. "When an advertiser calls, the rep goes to all the other reps in the building and says 'What's the best use of their money,'" Scott said.

"Our goal is to maximize advertisers' results. It can't be competitive within the same building," she said, "What goes around comes around."

It's what could be around the corner that has small operators like John Maguire, president and chief operating officer of Back Bay Broadcasting, bracing for the future.

"I've seen a lot of packaging (of sales) out there," Maguire said. And, while it hasn't happened yet, "it could force the smaller operators to lower their rates."

Of course, Citadel isn't the only one Maguire worries about.

Clear Channel Communications bought oldies station WWBB(FM) of Providence and WWRX-FM, a classic rock station in Westerly, R.I., in December 1996.

Atlantic Star acquired Providence stations WHJY(FM), an AOR station and the revenue leader in the market, and news/talk station WHJJ-FM last May, as well as Taunton, Mass., station WSNE(FM), an

See MARKETWATCH, page 40 ►



# Radio and broadcast.com Go Yahoo!

Bill Mann

To broadcast analysts and stock traders, the March 31 deal in which giant Internet portal Yahoo! bought *broadcast.com* is a great match.

Yahoo! shares, which were already getting stratospheric, climbed another 30 percent in the two days after the deal was announced, and *broadcast.com* stock also climbed.

The \$6.08 billion deal combines the Web's most prominent broadcaster of streaming audio and video programming with one of the world's leading Web networks serving more than 50 million people a month. The deal will be completed in the third quarter of this year, according to the companies.

"More people are getting their arms around this deal," said one analyst following the announcement of the deal. Andrea Williams at Volpe, Brown, Whelan & Co. still rated Yahoo! a "buy" after the deal was announced.

"*Broadcast.com* further strengthens Yahoo! and introduces a new revenue stream. In every way, it's strategic," she said.

The audio and video services of *broadcast.com* work best on the kind of high-speed Internet-access services that will soon become common.

The new deal sets the latest remarkable chapter in the fast-moving career of Mark Cuban, the young entrepreneur who founded the Dallas-based company in 1995 and has seen the company's stock skyrocket since it went public last year. (The stock went up so fast, in fact, that NASDAQ briefly suspended trading in *broadcast.com*.)

Cuban, who was profiled in our Nov. 11 issue, agreed to speak to *RW* again a few days after the deal was announced, to comment on what this deal means for his company and its radio clients.

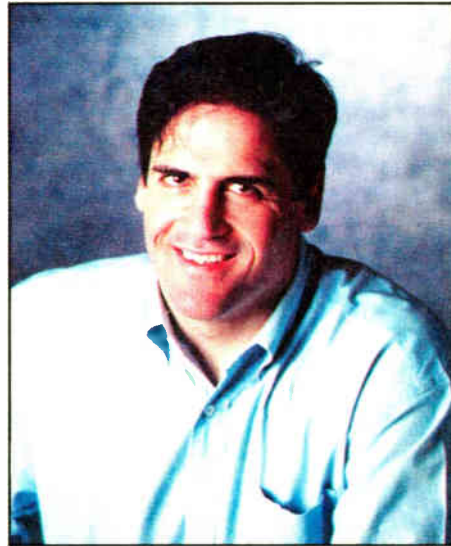
**RW:** What will happen to the radio stations on *broadcast.com*? Who will be in contact with stations and group owners who have dealt with *broadcast.com*?

**Cuban:** Nothing will change except that our station partners will get the benefit of having access to Yahoo!'s 60 million monthly visitors. Just think if just 10 percent go to our sites. We have

over 410 radio stations and networks now. We have 49 television stations and networks.

**RW:** What will your role become?

**Cuban:** Again, no change. Our companies complement each other so well. Todd Wagner and I will continue to run *broadcast.com* as we always have.



Mark Cuban

**RW:** Why is this sale a good thing for *broadcast.com*?

**Cuban:** We are awesome at streaming media. Combine that with Yahoo!'s audience, and Yahoo!'s skills in so many other categories, like personalization, auctions, calendars, classifieds, and you will see us be able to offer new and unique services to our stations that *broadcast.com* alone would have taken awhile to get to.

Things will happen a lot faster and bigger for our partner stations.

**RW:** How does your partner Todd Wagner feel about the deal?

**Cuban:** We both are very, very, very, very, very happy about it. Did I say we were very happy about it? (laughs)

**RW:** Where will you employ your entrepreneurial spirit next?

**Cuban:** There is no next. Yahoo! and *broadcast.com* together will create new opportunities.

My next goal is to focus on helping our stations achieve greater 9 a.m. to 4 p.m. AQH (average quarter-hour) over *broadcast.com* than they get over the air,

and I think we can get there with quite a few of them.

Then we will help our stations introduce new technologies from personalized ads to video and who knows what else.

**RW:** Why did you start the company? How did you deal with the rapid development of technology?

**Cuban:** It's been a long, short time. Todd and I have loved this business and will continue to do so.

When we started this with KLIF in the second bedroom of my house, we knew we had the chance to create something special, that the Net was, and is, a new broadcast medium, and that there was a chance for us to become the lead.

That is why we did it. Somebody had to be the Ted Turners and Mel Karmazins of the Internet age, and we wanted it to be us. How do I deal with the technology?



I love it. I'm the guy with six computers in that second bedroom and I will install and use every piece of software I can.

New streaming media server from Microsoft or RealNetworks? I install it and try it. New codec from Intel, same.

My bedtime and dinner reading is either trade mags, like *Radio World*, or printouts of manuals I download

See YAHOO!, page 43 ▶

## Yahoo! Aims for Leader of The Internet Pack in Y2K

The *broadcast.com* deal is the second big one for Yahoo! this year.

In January, the Santa Clara, Calif., company bought Web service GeoCities Inc.

Internet industry watchers indicate that most of the leading Web companies are looking for strategic acquisitions like *broadcast.com* that reflect the convergence of computer, broadcast and telephone services with commerce, information and entertainment.

Todd Wagner, *broadcast.com* chief executive officer, said the possibilities have become a reality much more quickly than any of the industry techies, himself included, anticipated.

Wagner likened the quality of audio on the Net just a few years ago to that of an AM radio.

In comparison, the advancements Wagner characterized audio on the Net today as "nearly CD quality."

Yahoo!, which earned \$25.6 million on revenue of \$203.3 million in 1998, is buying a company (*broadcast.com*) that had a loss of \$16.4 million last year on revenue of \$22.4 million.

In the wake of the deal, many analysts and investors are speculating that the purchase of *broadcast.com* will help differentiate Yahoo! from rivals Excite and Lycos.

Jeff Mallet, president of Yahoo!, said in a public statement following the announcement of the *broadcast.com* deal, there will be three companies emerging from the pack at the end of the year 2000.

Mallet predicted Yahoo!, Microsoft Network and America Online will become the top Internet companies in the country.

He said the three are "clearly starting to separate themselves from the pack."

Chief Executive Officer of Yahoo! Tim Koogle stated, "The acquisition of *broadcast.com* is a natural extension of our strategy to deliver the ultimate experience to Web users and a powerful advertising and distribution platform for both companies' content, advertising and business service providers."

— Bill Mann

LOOKING FOR  
NO-COST, NO-RISK  
WEBSITE TRAFFIC,  
E-COMMERCE &  
REVENUE SOLUTIONS?

Finally, there's a simple, practical & highly profitable way for your station to start generating substantial NEW & REPEAT TRAFFIC AND AUDIENCE & ADVERTISER REVENUE on your web site. By **partnering with InXsys** you can add new user-friendly, fun, Multimedia Classifieds, Auctions, Ecommerce & Personals systems that will attract listeners to your website again & again.

Major NEW non-traditional revenue sources requiring absolutely NO INVESTMENT.

Call 1-800-320-7870 today, for a fact-filled proposal. Or speak with an InXsys Broadcast Networks Regional Marketing Manager who'll answer your questions about InXsys Internet Revenue Partnerships and get you on the road to new major non-traditional revenue within just a matter of days!

You owe it to your bottom line to find out about InXsys On-line Classifieds, micro-site, commerce systems, and on-line personals too!

INXSYS BROADCAST NETWORKS, INC., 921 14th Avenue, Longview WA 98632  
Classifind, Buy/Sell/Bid & The Date Channel are service marks of InXsys Broadcast Networks, Inc. - Copyright 1999, all rights reserved.

Circle (105) On Reader Service Card



# Rhode Island Public Radio Debut

▶ MARKETWATCH, continued from page 38 adult contemporary station ranked fourth in revenue in the market.

Nonetheless, Maguire considers this an exciting time to be in radio.

Back Bay Broadcasters, owned by Maguire and the Peter Ottmar family, is an example of what Maccini called "a hold-out" that is growing.

Its flagship station, WWKX(FM) of Pawtucket, has found success with a rhythmic top 40 format and the addition

of Howard Stern to the morning drive.

Back Bay increased its market for Kix 106 in April 1997 when it acquired WPJP(FM) from Full Power Radio of Narragansett Inc., renamed it WAKX(FM) and began broadcasting the same format.

Back Bay also owns WLKW(AM) in Pawtucket, an easy-listening station patterned after the old WLKW-FM.

The station, with its small but loyal audience of mostly older listeners, ranked in the No. 9 spot in listeners.

To keep from being priced out of the market, Back Bay Broadcasting hopes to do some buying of its own, Maguire said, but probably not close to home.

"In this particular marketplace the players are so big that it's not like we're going to step up and buy two Clear Channel stations," Maguire said. "We're looking to other markets to grow."

And if Back Bay were approached to sell before that?

"The truth of the matter is we're having a lot of fun now and we're not ready to sell," Maguire said. "It would have to be something ridiculous."

Not all the movement has been in commercial radio. Last spring, Rhode Island shed its insular reputation as the only state without a National Public Radio presence.

That's when Boston University, owner of Boston's highly successful WBUR-FM, paid Neto Communications \$2 million for WRCP(AM), a 5 kW station broadcasting Spanish-language programming.

Renamed WRNI(AM), the station began broadcasting its noncommercial format on May 1. (WRNI ranks 26th in listeners, according to BIA.)

In January, the university anted up another \$300,000 for a 1 kW repeater station, WERI(AM), on the state's southernmost tip. It was renamed WXNI.

In the absence of ratings, it's difficult to gauge WRNI's impact on commercial radio. However, Maccini guessed "it's been very minimal."

Public radio stations "tend to appeal to a certain demographic that is better educated and more affluent" than the average listener, Maccini said. It's also harder for a newcomer to the AM band.

If WRNI were on FM, "it would have a much greater impact in terms of taking away listeners and being able to compete for sponsorships," he said.

While large radio corporations have



Peter J. Ottmar

devoured the strongest Rhode Island stations, Maccini expects limited buying and selling to continue.

There remain some owners before whom carrots will be dangled, he said.

## Providence-Warwick-Pawtucket Radio Snapshot

Market Rank: 32  
Revenue Rank: 52  
Number of FMs: 16  
Number of AMs: 21

Estimated Revenue:  
1995: \$36.3 million  
1996: \$37.5 million  
1997: \$39.0 million  
1998: \$41.7 million  
1999: \$44.2 million

Revenue Growth:  
'92 - '97: 6.9%  
'98 - '02: 7.0% (est.)

Local Revenue: 75%  
National Revenue: 25%

1997 Population: 1,502,000  
Per Capita Income: \$16,500  
Median Income: \$35,300  
Average Household Income: \$43,742  
EBI (effective buying income): \$24,244



Source: BIA's MEDIA Access Pro

## Providence-Warwick-Pawtucket, R.I. Radio Market Overview

Stations	Owner	BIA's 1998 Est. Station Revenue (in \$mil.)	Format	Winter 1998
WWL(FM)	Citadel	5.0	AC	9.2
WPRO-FM	Citadel	3.8	CHR	7.3
WHJY(FM)	Atlantic Star	6.6	AOR	6.5
WWBB(FM)	Clear Channel	4.1	Oldies	5.9
WCTK(FM)	Hall Communications	2.5	Country	5.1
WSNE(FM)	Atlantic Star	4.7	AC	4.9
WLKW(AM)	Back Bay Broadcasters	0.5	Easy	4.9
WPRO(AM)	Citadel	3.1	Nws/Tk/Spts	4.4
WWKX(FM)	Back Bay Broadcasters	1.8	Urban	4.2
WHJJ(AM)	Atlantic Star	1.0	News/Talk	4.2
WBRU(FM)	Brown Broadcasting	1.9	Alternative	3.3
WWRX-FM	Clear Channel	3.2	Clsc Rock	3.1
WHKK(FM)	Citadel	0.8	70s/Oldies	1.9
WXEX(FM)	Citadel	0.6	Alternative	1.3
WNRI(AM)	Willow Farm Inc.	0.4	Talk/Nostlg	0.6
WADK(AM)	Westerly Broadcasting	0.3	News/Talk	0.5
WARV(AM)	Blount Communications	NA	Religion	0.4
WSKO(AM)	Citadel	1.0	Sports	0.3
WAKX(FM)	Back Bay Broadcasters	NA	Urban	0.2
WPMZ(AM)	Video Mundo	0.4	Spanish	0.0



Stations are ranked in order of Arbitron Winter '98 12+ share. Copyright 1999 The Arbitron Company. May not be quoted or reproduced without the prior written permission of Arbitron. Other information provided by BIA Research through its MEDIA Access Pro Radio Analyzer Database software.

## STATION/STUDIO SERVICES

### Sound Effects Production Effects Buy-Out Production Music!

Over 60 products to choose from. Call 612-522-6256 or get full details and hear on-line demos at our web site:

<http://radio-mall.com>

Dave Dworkin's Ghostwriters  
2412 Unity Ave N., Dept RW,  
Minneapolis, MN 55422

READER SERVICE 150



### Satellite Delivered Radio Programming

Tel: 954-735-4070  
Fax: 954-735-0370

READER SERVICE 148

### Music Maintenance

#### Adult Contemporary Programming

- ▶ Song by song playlists customized to your market.
- ▶ All AC formats are available.
- ▶ Discounts for stations who lease scheduling software.
- ▶ Affordable prices for small markets.
- ▶ Complete format packages with image production.

La Palma Broadcasting 714/778-6382  
E-mail lapalma@pacbell.net

Are you reading someone else's copy of Radio World?

If so why not apply for your personal subscription?

Simply complete the subscription card & return it to us! You'll never have to risk missing an issue of

**Radio World**

### ATTENTION PROVIDERS!

Promote your services to **Radio World's** 18,000+ readers. Reach Radio Station and Recording Studio owners/managers and engineers with your message. For information on affordable advertising call **Simone** at **1-800-336-3045, extension 154.**

### Now available for Radio Stations

Leonard Maltin's Video Views  
Popular contributor to

"Entertainment  
Tonight"

and  
"Encore"

reviews current and  
classic home videos

Two minutes daily  
(including commercial)

Monday - Friday • CD Format • Barter

Add a familiar voice  
with steady tips for your listeners

Another Fine Radio Program  
from Dick Brescia Associates



Call David West  
201-385-6566

e-mail: [DBASYNDCATORS@PRODIGY.NET](mailto:DBASYNDCATORS@PRODIGY.NET)



PROMO POWER

# Why Joe Radio Has No Character

Mark Lapidus

Caution all disc jockeys: The following message may severely injure your ego!

And your reaction to it can help determine your success. Here goes: Even though you may say your name a dozen times an hour, most of your listeners have no idea who you are or what you represent.

If this doesn't bother you, then that's okay. You may fit in just fine with the format in which you have chosen to work.

Being a plain old Joe Radio also allows you to move with greater ease from station to station, because you meet the listener expectation that you sound like a radio announcer.

### Connect with fans

But if being unknown for anything does rub your ego the wrong way (and I hope it does), you can change your future if you're willing to challenge yourself.

Ask yourself this question: How is it that character actors can appear in just a few movies and become known to the general public?

**This challenge to emote becomes complicated because it's different for every person.**

Well, of course being able to see the actor helps but I believe that the answer is in the word "character."

Characters have quirky, easily recognizable personalities. This doesn't mean that they talk a lot or even appear in most of a two-hour movie. What it does mean is that they've connected emotionally with the audience in a memorable way.

This challenge to emote becomes complicated because it's different for every person. There are a few threads among the most attention-grabbing personalities.

1. Strong opinions that are continually repeated are attention-grabbing.
2. Proactive character development, when the disc jockey develops his or her own schtick without waiting for every move to be approved by someone else is a good way to grab attention. However, this involves taking risks.
3. Learning and then staying on top of topics that are important to the target audience you're attempting to entertain is worthy of listeners attention.
4. Having a unique voice or at least being able to use your voice uniquely will grab the attention of listeners.
5. Imagining that at some point, a move will be made out of music radio and into

talk radio. Moving into talk radio certainly doesn't have to be a goal, but striving to be entertaining enough to do that format is important.

### Character coaching

There are few natural talents in radio. Most of us have to learn the hard way to be concise, speak extemporaneously, lose obvious signs of nervousness and operate equipment seamlessly.

Once this behavior is internalized, we become professionals and hopefully move to larger positions. Sadly, this is when the growth stops for most and routine delivery becomes the rule.

Fear sets in and rather than ask the program director for character development coaching, we simply try to do the format by the textbook and wait for the pat on the back for hitting a post or flawlessly promoting an event.

All of us have aspects of our personalities that can be pushed toward becoming a little more interesting. This often requires exaggeration and experimentation.

### The universal mantra

It sometimes means being known for or linked to something important to a particular city. Sometimes it also

means switching to a format more suited to our natural lifestyle or age. "Let's develop talent in the small markets" has been a universal mantra in the industry for as long as I can remember.

While I respect this sentiment, I don't understand why we don't spend more time encouraging talent that already have the basics down cold to push to the next level.

Can DJs emulate actors rather than other disc jockeys?

The best can. The rest will have to learn to be happy as Joe Radio.



Mark Lapidus is president, Lapidus Media.

Reach him via email at lapidus@erols.com for programming and marketing consultation.

## It's a radio revolution.



You've faced some battles in this changing radio marketplace and there are more challenges on the horizon. How do you get the most from your leaner staff? What efficiencies

can be made to meet the ambitious

profit goals set



before you? How

can you compete with the duopoly across town?

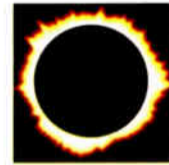
It is a given that

virtual radio must be part of your arsenal if you are

to compete. How do you choose which digital automation system to

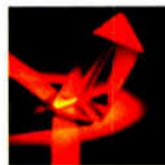


depend upon? What if we assure you of no off-air time?



Let us give you a system that can accommodate growth

from one or two



workstations to hundreds. Is

ease of reassigning workstations or adding

hardware important to your

station group? This is real user-friendly

GUI interface. We have

something so scalable that big groups, small groups and single stations will find us

affordable. And it is flexible enough to meet

your most specific demands. What is it? We

## NexGen DIGITAL

have taken our AudioWizard—the current

industry leader—to the next generation. Call us or visit us on the web at [www.prophetsys.com](http://www.prophetsys.com).

Together, let's make great radio.



I demanded that NexGen™ surpass your current needs so you can lead the market rather than follow.

You make the rules with this amazingly flexible digital audio product.

- Kevin Lockhart, President

[kevinlockhart@prophetsys.com](mailto:kevinlockhart@prophetsys.com)



SALES: (800) 658-4403  
SUPPORT: (800) 658-4396

E-MAIL: [sales@prophetsys.com](mailto:sales@prophetsys.com)  
WEB: [www.prophetsys.com](http://www.prophetsys.com)

Circle (55) On Reader Service Card



# THE OPTIMOD 9200.



## CLEARLY THE BEST THING TO HAPPEN TO AM RADIO SINCE DRIVETIME.

INTRODUCING THE FIRST 100% DIGITAL, FULLY PROGRAMMABLE, FM-LIKE SOUND FOR AM. Reaching a larger audience with bright, clear, punchy sound just got noticeably simpler. Because the new OPTIMOD 9200 offers a dramatic improvement in both voice and music quality, while giving you the ability to program AM sound exactly to your audience. Just push a button or program remotely via PC.

Whether it's music, sports or news/talk, Orban's powerful digital technology provides an ideal balance between optimum loudness and high quality sound. So pumping, grittiness and midrange "squash" that muddle AM sound are gone.

Instead, announcer and telephone voices have true presence and impact. Music has real bass, with punch and warmth, not boom. Highs have FM-like clarity. All of which means you'll attract a bigger share of that lucrative drivetime audience, and keep it.

**orban**<sup>®</sup>

A Harman International Company

© 1997 Orban, Inc. Orban and OPTIMOD are registered trademarks. 1525 Alvarado St., San Leandro, CA 94577 USA Phone 1-510-351-3500 Fax 1-510-351-0500 E-mail: [custserv@orban.com](mailto:custserv@orban.com) Website: [www.orban.com](http://www.orban.com)

Circle (42) On Reader Service Card  
World Radio History



# A New Audience for Country Radio?

► CRS, continued from page 37  
industry's comprehension of the slump, country radio is not yet grappling with the reality of the decline, much less its probable cause.

Nationally, the fall ratings for country music are being interpreted as a wake-up call for a format that has been in steady decline for the past five years.

## Where did they go?

It now appears that country radio's 12.8 percent share of all listening among those aged 12 years and older in 1994 represented the zenith of the format.

The format would have to enjoy a 33-percent jump in listenership to get back there, as Arbitron ratings indicate by the 9.6 percent share in listeners 12+ that country formats delivered last fall.

Rosin was session leader and statistics distributor for the session, probably the most controversial of the CRS week at Nashville's downtown convention center.

The study looked at six markets and found losses of listeners all across the board.

Rosin said CRB paid for the research but didn't provide enough money to conduct what he referred to as "a true national survey." He said the six-market study was the next-best thing.

First, Rosin summarized Arbitron ratings over the past five years for country radio. Demographics start this story.

Between the winter 1994 Arbitron ratings and the Fall 1998 book, country radio nationally lost 26 percent of its men 18 and over.

The strongest group in the demographic radio universe, women, was down 20 percent.

And the kicker was in teenage listeners, down more than half.

Overall, every commonly measured age group has dropped, regardless of gender bias, according to Rosin. Listening among the 18-24 age group dropped 32 percent, which he described as a very significant drop.

The 25-54 demo group declined 25 percent. "This is the group that a lot of country stations focus on," he said.

The 35-44s were down 23 percent, the 45-54 segment took "a 34 percent drop if you look at it nationally," Rosin said.

## Declining demos

"The three demos that have declined the least are women, targeting women 25-44 more narrowly, and that's who they've held onto most," Rosin said.

Still, he reminded broadcasters that one out of five former listeners have stopped listening to country radio.

Rosin presented his own research findings and interpretations of the six-market study.

His survey markets were Houston,

Phoenix, Greenville, S.C., Charlotte, N.C., Dayton, Ohio, and Rochester, N.Y.

His presentation was built upon comparing and contrasting the methodology of programmers, the chart behavior of "hit" records, the number of chart toppers and the corresponding listenership gains and losses among country, and adult contemporary and hard rock formats.

## Findings

One of his findings was echoed by programmers at CRS '99: country listeners were moving toward adult contemporary and hard rock formats — if indeed they were going anywhere on the broadcast dial. In-dash CD players, some felt, have also drawn off former radio listeners.

Most disturbing to Rosin was the geographic locations of the worst retrenchments: country music's traditional heartland.

There were dramatic drops in audience share in the South Central region of the country, with a top station in Houston losing 50 percent of its audience.

The loss in Houston is part of a regional drop in audience share of 30 percent overall.

KYNG(FM) in Dallas lost 36 percent in its 12+ audience share.



Larry Rosin, president of Edison Research, addressed the crowd at CRS30.

In sharing these objective findings and comparisons, Rosin rhetorically took country radio to task for an incestuous relationship with record labels that worked to no one's benefit.

Rosin said even as country radio managers complained that the quality of songs from artists had declined, they reported 44 No. 1 hits to trade charts last year, compared to 11 for hard rock and 12 for adult contemporary.

"If it is true that the records are not as good, I think this has huge implications

See CRS, page 44 ►

# Cuban Eyes World Of Wider Bandwidth

► YAHOO!, continued from page 39  
from the Net.

If I can't sleep, I read the software license agreements. I can recite to you the melodrama of plug-ins from the RealNetwork servers to the excitement of event triggers in the Windows Media Technologies encoders.

I sometimes actually get a little concerned about my sanity because I find myself getting really excited



about new features in software. It's sad, but it's my life and I like it.

**RW:** Tell us about your IPO. What was contingent on this move? Would Yahoo! have been as interested if you hadn't gone public?

**Cuban:** The IPO was exciting. It was the biggest in history to date, and it was an amazing experience. I remember watching the stock open and thinking 'Oh my God, look at how high it is,' then thinking 'Oh my God, I don't have time to celebrate. I have to go to work and earn this valuation.'

The IPO gave us the chance to speed up our focus on becoming the leading Internet broadcaster.

**RW:** When RW spoke with you last year, you discussed streaming. You said that, once technology is up to speed and we can hear audio without buffering or Net interference,

the average person being able to watch video almost goes hand-in-hand.

**Cuban:** We are in a digital world now. As the amount of bandwidth to homes and businesses gets bigger, you can do more things. It's like a PC, the faster it is, the more things you can do. So, as cable modems and

ADSL become more prevalent, people will be able to experience very high quality video.

Remember, the video of today is the worse it will ever be. It can only get better.

**RW:** Will radio become an interactive medium and gain an entirely new audience? How far away is all this?

**Cuban:** We did research that says only 32 percent of white collar office workers even have radios at work, while more than 95 percent have PCs with Internet access. That's 68 percent of workers who will be available to radio that didn't used to be. This means there is a big audience at work waiting to be captured by broadcast.com stations.

As more and more people use Internet radio at work, they will expect better experiences and this is where personalization will come in. It's not years away, probably 18 months away.

— Bill Mann

## Now available for Radio Stations...

**Q: Where are the Bright New Voices in Radio Coming From?**

**A: ...Your Radio Station!**

## This is Bob Harris



DBA is proud to introduce **BOB HARRIS**, an award winning humorist and commentator for **KNX Radio - Los Angeles**, whose loopy humor and keen journalistic eye earned him a **1998 Associated Press award for Best Radio Feature** and the **L.A. Press Club award for Best Specialty Feature Reporting**.

Bob's credentials for capturing the attention of young adults is impressive:

- Nominated five times as **Lecturer of the Year** by Campus Activity Today... Bob has appeared on stage at over 250 college campuses.

- Widely published newspaper and magazine columnist including Mother Jones On Line, The Funny Times, Z and National Lampoon.

Want more? - Bob is a five-time *Jeopardy* champion, author of "Cramming 101" and has received accolades like these: "wickedly observant" - (Chicago Tribune), "One of the most talented political comics performing today" - (Cleveland Plain Dealer)

### For More Information Contact

David West at:  
Dick Brescia Associates  
164 Garfield Street  
Haworth, NJ 07641  
Phone: 201-385-6566  
Fax: 201-385-6449

E-Mail: [dbasynicators@prodigy.net](mailto:dbasynicators@prodigy.net)

**Two minutes daily (including commercial) Monday — Friday CD Format • Barter**

Another Fine Radio Program from Dick Brescia Associates



# Country Lacks Call-Out Depth

► CRS, continued from page 43

for how you guys run your radio stations," Rosin said.

He asked the crowd, "If this is your excuse, if this is what you are blaming, why are so many records good enough to make it to No. 1 every single year?"

He further challenged the turnover

en preference because of radio's loyalty to its "stars."

Programmers rose with defensive questions and observations. Several said they ditch new artists sooner because record company promotion executives tell them to.

"I don't understand that argument."

radio programmers' use of call-out research.

Rosin summed up with positive suggestions. Country radio, he said, must program their stations based on call-out surveys, and based on songs rather than artist names.

It should widen its focus from females in drive time to more categories of radio listeners, including the growing legions of at-work radio listeners.

Perhaps typical of broadcasters' and

programmers' attitudes was the response of one man who stood up near the end of the session to suggest country radio could be stronger if more artists visited their stations.

"We're so loyal to them, then why aren't they loyal to us? When was the last time anyone in here had the Dixie Chicks at their radio station?"

■ ■ ■

Bob Millard is a free-lance reporter based in Nashville.

He covered the National Religious Broadcasters Conference for RW earlier this year.

**Several programmers said they ditch new artists sooner because record company promotion executives tell them to.**

in the top 15. In 1998, he said, 118 songs by only 50 artists made the top 15 in country music stations, compared to contemporary hit rock stations which offered 73 songs by 58 different artists in their top song charts.

**Programming clues**

Rosin struck a nerve in the crowd when he suggested that country radio is eating its young because hits by new artists are consistently under-identified and mediocre songs by name acts giv-

Rosin said, "Do they come in with guns and say you must drop this record now or it's over?"

Rosin said he saw a paucity of call-out research by country radio, while hard rock and adult contemporary rely heavily on that for programming clues.

Robert K. Oermann, a columnist and music reviewer, has been known to criticize big artists for poor songs and berate programmers for ignoring fresh, unknown artists.

He was blunt in his assessment of country

**NEWS ANALYSIS**

## Execs and Artists Deal With Country's Decline

**Bob Millard**

The mood at the 30th annual Country Radio Seminar in Nashville was ambivalent at best.

Participants hunkered down in survival mode and many program directors and station managers reeled from

disastrous Fall Arbitron books, as the country format seemed to continue a five-year slide.

The radio format's decline was further evidenced by lower registered attendance.

Fewer exhibitors showed up to sell See NEWS ANALYSIS, page 45 ►



Dick Clark gets help from country radio broadcasters and recording artists at CRS30 in Nashville.

### THE GREATEST RADIO SHOWS OF THE 20<sup>TH</sup> CENTURY

#### When Radio Was...

Entering our 10<sup>th</sup> Year



SUSPENSE

LIGHTS OUT

Five shows per week — 54 minutes each — Host Stan Freberg



With Host Kris Erik Stevens



The Greatest Kids' Shows in Radio!



1 Show per Week — 30 minutes

#### Hundreds of Classic Movies and Hollywood's Greatest Stars



Maltese Falcon

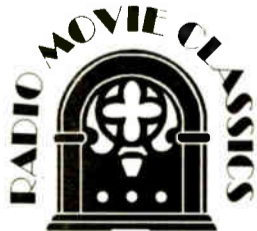


All About Eve

Spellbound



Bergman



1 Show per Week — 57 minutes — Host Jeffrey Lyons

All shows are barter, no cash payment. For free CD demo, contact David West Dick Brescia Associates (201) 385-6566

HEARD ON 500 RADIO STATIONS!

## RDS/RBDS "Mini-Encoder"

With this simple, "dirt cheap" encoder, your station can begin transmitting



the more important radio-data IDs, service flags and text messages.

Use any PC to quickly and easily enter your station's call letters or "street name," format identifier, translator frequencies and scrolling ads or promos. Menu-driven software transfers this information to the encoder's own non-volatile memory.

This nifty little encoder installs in minutes, locks to any stereo generator and works in to any FM transmitter.

Don't let your station be skipped-over by the new generation of "smart" radios! At just \$390 there's no excuse for waiting to put RDS to work for you right now.

MODEL 701 — \$390

**Inovonics, Inc.**

1305 Fair Ave., Santa Cruz, CA 95060 USA  
TEL: (408) 458-0552 • FAX: (408) 458-0554

www.inovon.com





► NEWS ANALYSIS, continued from page 44 goods and services to the broadcasters.

Registration totaled 2,180, representing a 6 percent decline from last year. Radio-related attendance was up 1 percent.

**Lackluster**

Showcases and "meet 'n' greets" by new artists seemed lackluster. Fearing country radio's infamous backlash against any perceived slight, some artists showed up to perform when they should have been in the hospital.

Billy Ray Cyrus, who is attempting a comeback in radio, made a brave but naturally subdued appearance only hours after the death of the stepfather who had reared him.

Radio personnel for the first time in memory left many tables empty at the normally hot-ticket New Faces Show and Dinner. Of those who came, approximately half walked out well before the end.

become bigger group owners. Consolidation is a trend in all of corporate America, but the country slump is forcing acquirers to go hands-on with their newly acquired country properties where necessary.

"What we're going through is what all America is going through," said Figenshu. "We all ran around the country buying up stations and saying 'We'll figure out what to do with them later.' Well, welcome to later."

Two issues that relate to new group ownership involved sales and handling sales accounts. With general business consolidation, salespeople for individual stations need connections with national reps from parent companies.

Selling the big accounts for a family of stations offers a certain economy of scale, but there are more hurdles to leap to get it done.

"Ad buyers are no longer small businessmen on Main Street," said

tion, as a business practice, that hurt ratings.

"Listeners are not caught up in consolidation," Wilson said. "They just want to hear music that moves them. The customer is always right. If AC and CHR are cherry-picking country's top artists, maybe country should bring some AC and CHR hits over their way."

No apparent consensus on curing the format slump was reached at the show. Publicly, the industry put on a face of general optimism, as if cycles of boom and bust were predictable laws of physics, rather than the result of losing touch with listeners.



Free-lance reporter Bob Millard is a long-time attendee at the Country Radio Broadcasters annual seminar.

RW welcomes other points of view.



Photo credit: Steiker Photography

Citadel's Larry Wilson was part of the session 'Right on the Money.'

**We all ran around ... buying up stations and saying, 'We'll figure out what to do with them later.' Well, welcome to later.**

— Bill Figenshu

The New Faces talent was by and large retreads, songwriters taking an artist flyer, limited vocal ranges and other curiosities. One band misfired the tempo of its opening number; another seemed better suited to the college alternative rock circuit.

Chad Brock of Warner Bros. was the only New Face with a top 10 record. The most audience-stirring talent was Shane Stockton, temporarily without a label due to Decca Records' closing earlier this year.

**How to beat buyouts**

Sponsor Country Radio Broadcasters served up several educational sessions focused on the continuing trend toward industry consolidation, including "The Indispensable Manager," giving station managers tips on keeping their jobs in a downsizing buyout.

On the more broadly-focused Group Executives' Panel were Carl Gardner, new president of Radio Journal Broadcast Group; Larry Wilson of Citadel Communications; Dick Ferguson of Cox; and Bill Figenshu of CBS.

Panelists agreed that broadcast giants such as Infinity and Clear Channel were likely to continue acquisitions and

Ferguson. "We have to sell big corporate guys who are insulated (from us) by ad agencies."

**Hurdles to leap**

While the group execs said consolidation bore no blame for the decline of country cume, Figenshu recognized that stations that are flipped as often as thrice a year are understandably off-balance.

"Consolidation has distracted the (general and program) managers at some of these stations," Figenshu said. "But you also have had changes in demographics in major markets, ethnic changes, and that has had a big impact on a format that is essentially white and middle class."

Looking forward, Citadel's Larry Wilson said he was betting a lot of money on a country comeback. AC and CHR formats are simply playing better music and building new stars better than country radio has done in recent years, he said.

He suggested that radio and labels should probably make some mutually beneficial arrangement for developing "baby acts," a thrust his panel mates failed to second.

But all agreed that it wasn't consolida-

**Arrakis Studio Furniture systems are #1 with over 1,000 sold !**

The Master Control Studio, shown right, is one of seven Arrakis studios in Seny's Manhattan network, origination center for SV Networks



**Arrakis furniture is #1 ...**

- Off the shelf -or- Custom
- Easy to design & assemble
- Very fast delivery !!!



call today to find out why Arrakis studio furniture is the choice of broadcasters worldwide... from Moscow, to Tokyo, to Manhattan...

**(303) 224-2248**

or (970) 224-2248

1995 Arrakis Systems inc. 2619 Midpoint Drive, Fort Collins, CO. 80525

**Model MBC-1 Message Board Controller**

The MBC-1 turns an off-the-shelf message display into an information center for your control room that gives your staff important messages in plain english.

**F E A T U R E S**

- fully programmable display messages
- pre-programmed "starter" messages
- multiple displays from one controller
- 15 prioritized signaling inputs
- momentary or latched inputs
- text and graphics in messages

**It's like an 'On Air' light...on STEROIDS!**



615 • 228 • 3500 (vox)  
615 • 227 • 2367 (fax)  
www.sinesystems.com



# A Few of My Favorite Things

Alan Haber

We live in an age of lists. You probably make a few of them yourself: a list to take to the grocery store, a list to remind you to do a bunch of things you probably won't have time to do, a list to remind your next door neighbor to feed the cat and water the plants while you're on vacation, a list to remind you to remind your neighbor to feed the cat and water the plants while you're on vacation.

We critical types ... well, we like to make lists, too. All kinds. We like to show off how much we know and how much you don't. Or is it the other way around? That depends on how good our lists are, I guess.

So here's mine — a list of favorite radio station Web sites and streams.

Now, if you ask me if I would make the same list, say, tomorrow, I probably would.

Or wouldn't, depending on my mood. Lists are subjective, and subjectively speaking I'd be a liar if I said this was an engraved-in-stone kind of deal.

I mean, ask me tomorrow and I might have by that time found another site that I simply love, darling, that would bounce No. 6 off the list.

Or maybe No. 5. Doesn't matter. Here are 10 of my favorite sites and streams. In no particular order, just in case one or two of them slide off the scale for whatever reason.

## Radio 10

I featured this station's site in this column not too long ago and I could feature it every month without flinching.

What a great-looking compendium of Web pages. And, if I translate my Netherlands-speak correctly, it's ABBA month on Radio 10!

A simply stunning design and one of the best-sounding audio streams around make this site a frequent stop on my radio-related Net travels.

Radio 10's Web site is located at [www.radio10.nl](http://www.radio10.nl) on the Internet.

## CTSNET

No real design-o-rama here — just a great sounding '50s, '60s and '70s oldies channel that frequently eschews the hits for bubbling-under and album-cut types.

You can also listen to popular and dance music channels, and you might if you are so inclined, but the good old days are what turn me on.

Find CTSNET at [www.on-air.com](http://www.on-air.com)

## KING-FM

Pardon the pun, but this is truly the king of classical radio on the Net. Long one of my favorite stations *period*. KING-FM is a classical music-lover's paradise.

The site offers enough information to satisfy even the most voracious among you, and you know who you are.

And the station's live stream is crystal clear and extremely satisfying.

KING-FM is located on the Net at [www.king.org](http://www.king.org)

## Eldorado

I stumbled upon this site and I'm so very glad I did. This station, Webcasting from the Czech Republic, offers only one English page on its site, but so what?

With its mix of American and Czech country and western and folk and bluegrass, you won't need to look at your screen.

Just listen and marvel at the wonderful sounds coming out of your speakers. Absolutely essential — especially for the more adventurous among you.

The Web site address for Eldorado is [http://live.eldorado.cz/index\\_us.html](http://live.eldorado.cz/index_us.html)

## WFMU(FM)

Lots of playlists and info and it's neatly designed, but you come here for the live stream for one of the most interesting radio stations operating today.

And it's freeform, no less. In this age of consolidation and tight formats? *Oy vey*.

WFMU's live stream, is located at [www.radio.broadcast.com/radio/public/v](http://www.radio.broadcast.com/radio/public/v)

[fmu/](http://fmu/) and the Web site address is [www.WFMU.org](http://www.WFMU.org)

## Billboard Hot 100 on Billboard Radio.

This is plain and simple pretty cool fun — a rundown of some of the biggest hits from the current week's Billboard Hot 100 chart, hosted by none other than former *Radio World*er Chuck Taylor. The next Casey Kasem in the making? Check you on the flip side, Chuck!

Visit Chuck on the Web at [www.broadcast.com/music/billboard/100.html](http://www.broadcast.com/music/billboard/100.html)

## Boom Box Radio/Remember When

Part of the Nordic Online Radio group, which offers a variety of different music channels, this is another cool oldies outlet.

The Webcast is in glorious 16.1 kbps mono, the music mix is eclectic, and it sounds great. Couldn't ask for more, really.

Find Boom Box Radio at <http://radio.network.nordicdns.com/site/NEW/station/REMW>

## Yesterday USA

There's nothing like radio drama to remind you of how old you are. And the power of radio — how radio can immerse you in the simple act of imagination. Yesterday USA does it like they mean it.

The Web site address for Yesterday USA is [www.broadcast.com/radio/old-time/yesterday/](http://www.broadcast.com/radio/old-time/yesterday/)

## WLNG-FM

Truly a station, like the proverbial fish, out of water. Plenty of echo (even on the commercials), re-sung PAMS jingles, great music, and such tried-and-true old programming stalwarts as Swap and Shop.

A great from-Long-Island listening experience. Hey, is it 1965 or *what*?

Find WLNG-FM on the Web at [www.wlng.com](http://www.wlng.com)



## KPIG(FM)

The site address for KPIG on the Web is [www.kpig.com](http://www.kpig.com)

So there you go. Ten very satisfying stops along radio's big ol' corner of the cyber-highway. Go on and listen and look. Make your own list. Enjoy. And while you do, I'll be making another list of things I'm going to discuss next month. A bunch of things, to be exact.

See you then.

COMING SOON

Coming in

## GM Journal

Global Media and Its Big Plans for Radio

Microsoft Media Player — A Review

Special Focus on Traffic and Billing Services

Only in

Radio World

**You can measure...**  
with the best monitor and the most accurate test set.

The FMM-2/FMS-2 series monitors provide an even greater degree of precision measurement than ever before... **You can measure S/N below 90 dB, You can measure crosstalk below 85 dB, You can measure separations of better than 70 dB, You can measure frequency response to better than 0.25 dB, You can measure distortions to lower than 0.01%, and much more...** Our uncluttered panels and autoranging voltmeters make these measurements a dream.

**BELAR ELECTRONICS LABORATORY, INC.**  
LANCASTER AVENUE AT DORSET, DEVON, PENNSYLVANIA 19333  
Call or write for more information on Belar AM, FM, Stereo, SCA and TV monitors.

(610) 687-5550

Circle (46) On Reader Service Card

## Telos Systems/Cutting Edge Appoints Sacks

Telos Systems and Cutting Edge announced the appointment of Marty Sacks as national sales director.

Sacks began his career in broadcast engineering in 1976 in Washington, D.C. He comes to Telos/Cutting Edge from Pacific Research & Engineering.

Telos Systems is a manufacturer of ISDN, digital network and telephone interface products. Cutting Edge is a manufacturer of digital audio processing equipment for radio and television broadcasting. Both are headquartered in Cleveland.

## Backus Joins Enco

Don Backus has joined Enco Systems Inc. as sales manager.

In his new job, Backus will be responsible for interfacing with customers and Enco's distribution network, as well as participating in the definition of new features and functionality for the DAD product line.

Backus previously served as digital systems manager at Audio Broadcast Group.

## Harris Promotes Maines

Harris Corp. has promoted Chuck Maines to the position of radio district sales manager. Maines will service Alabama, Louisiana, Mississippi, Tennessee and the northern panhandle of Florida.

Maines is a 20-year broadcast industry veteran. He began his career with Allied Broadcast in 1978 when he joined broadcast sales. In 1987 he was promoted to the senior sales staff of Harris-Allied. Maines has also served in used equipment sales and as the first radio group sales manager.





# Studio Sessions

Laptop Tracking



See Page 49

Radio World

Resource for Radio Production and Recording

May 12, 1999

PRODUCT EVALUATION

## PARIS Champ Performer in Studio

Alan R. Peterson

Part II of II

In Part I of the Ensoniq PARIS review, we went over the basics of the system and discussed the hardware controller. Here in the second look-see, PARIS is installed in a typical PC and is brought up to speed.

be installed into a computer, connected to its optional external interface and then set up. Frankly, you had better know what you are doing inside one of these babies.

Fortunately, if Windows or the MAC OS is doing its job, installation need not be a headache. An EDS-1000 audio card will fit only into a PCI slot, so there is no mis-

equipment because of *Config* or *.Ini* problems. Either I am very lucky or a better computer technician than I thought.

When PARIS is started, a CD-ROM demonstration disc is inserted. Up comes a demo file called "See It My Way." It exists in two different iterations: one with automated mix and one without, so you may affect your own mix decisions on the piece and get familiar with the system.

PARIS stores an audio project with a *.ppj* extension. It would be nice if there were some standardized cross-platform means of sending a multitrack project from, say, a PARIS into a SAW or a Digigram Xtrack, and have all data and parameters understood. As it is, each manufacturer has its own way of naming a project. For example, the Quartz workstation from Canam Computers creates a *.qap* extension, while the aforementioned Xtrack amusingly labels working projects with *.tit* (for *title*).

### On the field

Once I got PARIS set up and running, I dove first into a project consisting simply of pulling Objects (WAV files) out of earlier projects and tacking them together in the Playing Field — remember from last time that this is the multitrack window where edit and mix decisions are made. My second pass was with all original recorded material from CD, mic and effects processing.

Viewing numerous tracks can get confusing, especially when some of the tracks are scrolled beyond the bottom or top of the screen. In the case of SAW, pressing one of the Function keys clicks open a predetermined view of the workspace. In PARIS, "local views" are accessed by the View Mode button on the Control 16 hardware mixer surface. Up to 99 different local views can be memorized and clicked open when desired.

The simplicity of editing and cloning tracks in PARIS is, in my opinion, without equal in terms of a PC- or Mac-based editor. A constant-running timeline Ruler

See PARIS, page 51 ▶

PRODUCT EVALUATION

## FX Collection Is 'Larger Than Life'

Sallie Schneider Sauber

With a lot of sound effects collections, you will likely spend more time trying to decipher the source than you will spend being moved by how true to life the sound is.

The problem is when a sound stands alone without a visual image to guide us along — as in a radio commercial — we can be misled if the effect is not a good representation of its intended sound.

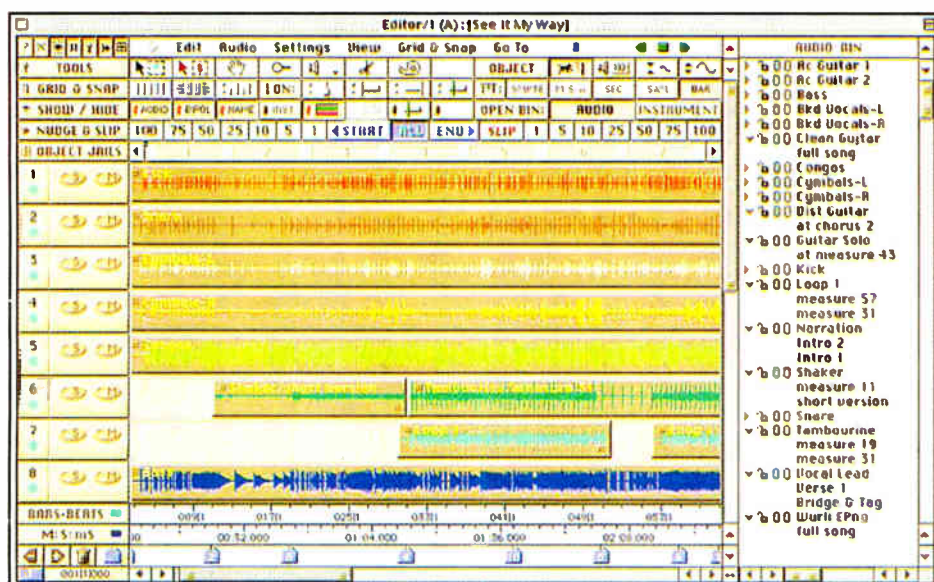


Sound Dogs, Inc.™

With television and in movies, we can actually see what we are supposed to hear, even if the corresponding sound effect isn't produced very well. Radio, too, can be a *visual* medium when done right, but when the dishwasher sound effect sounds more like a toilet flushing, the commercial loses its power of persuasion as it loses the listener.

I have found that even the simplest of sound effects usually needs a boost of low end or a lot of reverb to really make an impact in radio commercials. For example, I produced a hard-sell ad for a bargain furniture store whereby the word "blowout" was

See SOUND DOGS, page 53 ▶



A Screen Shot of the Paris Playing Field

Several times in this article, I will be drawing comparisons to SAW from Innovative Quality Software and the Orban Audicy, only because these appear to be two of the more widely used PC-based products in radio production rooms. Apologies to all Mac aficionados.

For folks that like to know every last wrinkle of their computer as an editing tool (and then some), the PARIS may be the ultimate puzzle. Compared to other digital audio editors favored for radio production, there is a lot you must do to get it running.

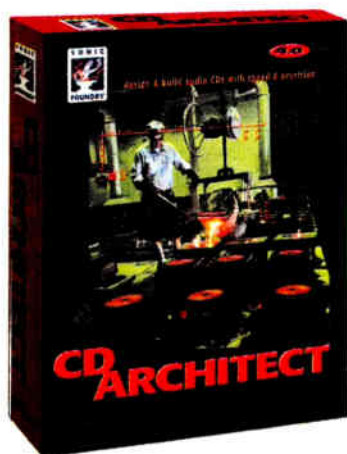
Consider the Audicy, an out-of-the-box DAW that comes to life almost right after plugging it in. Or SAW, which loads and runs within minutes on a plain vanilla PC. Both are simple to set up and run. The PARIS EDS-1000 PCI hardware card must

taking where it goes inside your machine.

Windows 95 or 98 should auto-detect the card after powering back up (you *did* turn the PC off to put the interface inside, right?). You will be prompted by Windows to locate and install the driver disk, then do a few keystrokes to launch the PARIS installer. A few diskettes later, reboot, and you are off to the races.

Mac users have it a little easier, according to the manual. Insert the floppy, double-click the PARIS Installer icon, and, with the exception of the computer asking for additional floppies, you may as well go out for coffee until it finishes.

I actually found installation to be quite effortless on a Pentium II-333. This is in contrast to postings I see on Internet newsgroups, asking for assistance on their



## Trash your carts, burn CDs

Give all your production material the performance and reliability that only comes from CDs. CDs are the new standard in audio — compact, easy to use and efficient.

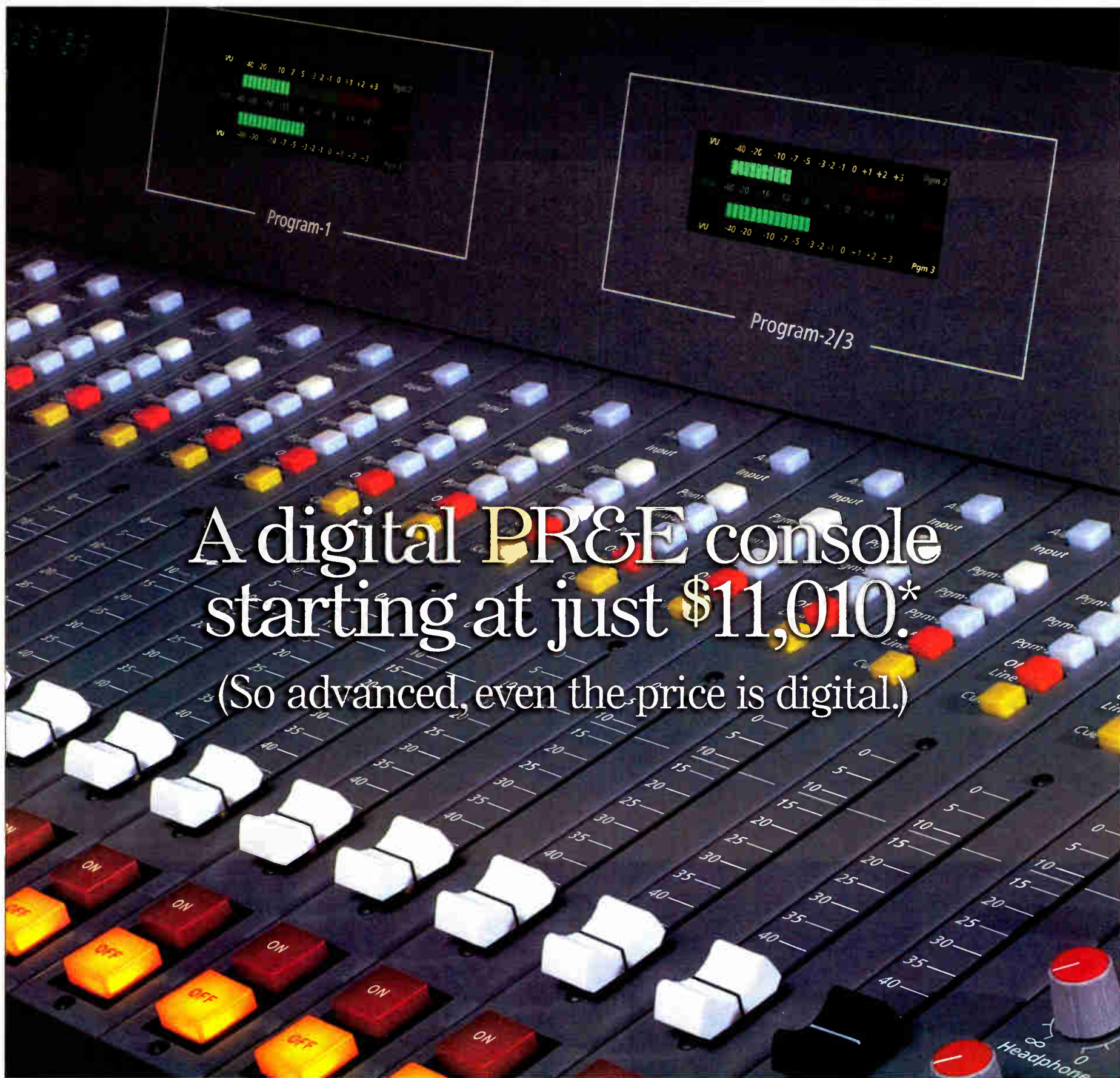
CD Architect is the professional mastering software that's accessible to untrained users. It verifies Red Book

standard audio before burning, fully supports PQ code editing, and lets you prepare the material in its own editor with multi-level undo.

From Sonic Foundry, the leader in Windows-based digital audio. Visit [www.sonicfoundry.com](http://www.sonicfoundry.com) or call us at 800-57-SONIC for more information.







A digital PR&E console  
 starting at just \$11,010\*  
 (So advanced, even the price is digital.)

Airwave™ Digital. Three program busses. Two mix-minuses. One remarkable board.

\$11,010. Now there's a string of binary code anyone can understand. So if you're budgeting to go digital—and running tight on budget—take a close look at a 12 or 20 input Airwave Digital on-air console. Its familiar layout flattens the digital learning curve. And with 3 program busses, talent can be playing Madonna, time shifting a Dr. Laura feed, and laying down voice tracks—all at the same time. So you can squeeze more production out of your payroll.

Airwave's flexible, too. One or two telco modules and B-side logic are among a host of available options. And unlike some digital consoles, you can reconfigure input modules from analog to digital—or vice versa—at your studio, just by changing a card.

Best of all, Airwave Digital comes with that “no-need-to-rationalize-to-anyone” PR&E quality. Want to know more? Call 760-438-3911, visit [www.pre.com](http://www.pre.com) or email [sales@pre.com](mailto:sales@pre.com).



PACIFIC RESEARCH & ENGINEERING

\*12 input mainframe, standard clock/timer, monitor and output modules, standard 5-mic preamp module, 3 analog inputs, 4 digital inputs and one telephone input/output module.

Circle (48) On Reader Service Card  
 World Radio History



# Configure Portable PC for Field

Carl Lindemann

The process of gathering broadcast audio outside the studio runs into a bottleneck when it comes time to load it into the DAW.

Whether your field recorder of choice uses DAT, cassettes or MiniDiscs, the raw audio has to be played in real time. Most everyone facing this has developed a strategy to cut some of the wait time.

These methods usually involve some way of indexing the recording — marking where the relevant soundbites are to quickly locate them again under time constraints.

I polished my own technique while out on the campaign trail during the last New Hampshire Presidential Primary. A typical task was recording candidate speeches through a multibox (a breakout box with multiple jacks to provide isolated hum-free audio feeds to reporters).

### Tick-tick-tick

I would start my stopwatch when I began recording on a Sony Pro Walkman Cassette. In my notes, I would mark the absolute time when quotables popped up. Once back in the studio, I would play the raw sound into the DAW while I hashed out the stories surrounding the soundbites.

The idea was that by the time the stories were written, the speech would be re-recorded digitally. I could look along the soundfile time scale and reference my notes.

Say there were useable cuts at 11 minutes, 17 minutes, and 27 minutes into the tape. I would click to them on the DAW, cut and paste them, then cart them up for airplay with the stories.

That real-time reload adds a layer that becomes unbearable with breaking stories. The solution? Instead of bringing sound in from the field to the DAW, bring the DAW into the field to gather sound.

The latest generation of laptop computers can handle all but the most challenging audio production tasks, in a size and for a price comparable to a pro DAT field unit.

### Too fragile?

Obviously, laptops are not suited to every field-recording situation. They are fragile components, better suited for use in airplane seats and office suites. But when outfitted with the proper components and peripherals, they can significantly collapse that "real-time" re-recording bottleneck in many common scenarios.

I selected the Digital HiNote 735 (now Compaq) because it was the first laptop to feature all the elements for a portable DAW, including audio capability. That, plus a terrific reputation for being resilient enough to withstand some roughhousing, makes this a production Road Warrior.

The unit's Pentium 233MMX "Tillamook" processor with 512 kB Level-2 cache is not the fastest, but it does have the latest low-power chip design for good battery life — better than three hours on a charge.

More critical is that it includes the first IBM portable UDMA IDE hard drive, the

DTCA-24090. This tiny drive turns in some impressive speeds for a portable unit. Using IQ Soft's Hard Disk Speed Test, it scored 3,351 kB/sec on the reading test — enough to play back eight simultaneous tracks. The write score of 3,391 kB/sec is enough to produce glitch-free recordings.

### Not like the big dogs

Admittedly, this is not in the same league as my studio system. The at-home setup with a Seagate SCSI drive coupled to an Adaptec 2940 PCI adapter card hits scores better than twice this. Still, how many tracks do you really need in the



Running SAWPlus software on a laptop computer, an entire recording and editing session can be done in the field.

field? The laptop is not a complete DAW replacement, at least not yet for high-end (12+ track) users.

Another key element in the latest laptop crop is the adoption of SDRAM memory. High-speed SDRAM is a significant jump over the previous EDO RAM. EDO typically has an access time of 60 ms. SDRAM brings it down to 10 ms.

The HiNote 735 can be loaded with a maximum of 144 MB RAM. Perhaps not enough to qualify it as a full-blown, high-end DAW, but it does give plenty of speed to do fieldwork. Putting in the needed additional proprietary laptop memory can add significantly to costs.

Before buying the manufacturer's brand, find out if third-party memory is available. SDRAM I obtained from Viking Components performed

See FIELD WORK, page 52

## Get the full picture.

- Live assist, walkaway and satellite
- Four on-air digital players with volume, fade and seque control
- Easy playlist editing capability
- Access your entire audio library
- RF edit on-air waveform editor
- Instant jock "audio drop box"
  - Bulletproof reliability
  - Satisfaction guaranteed

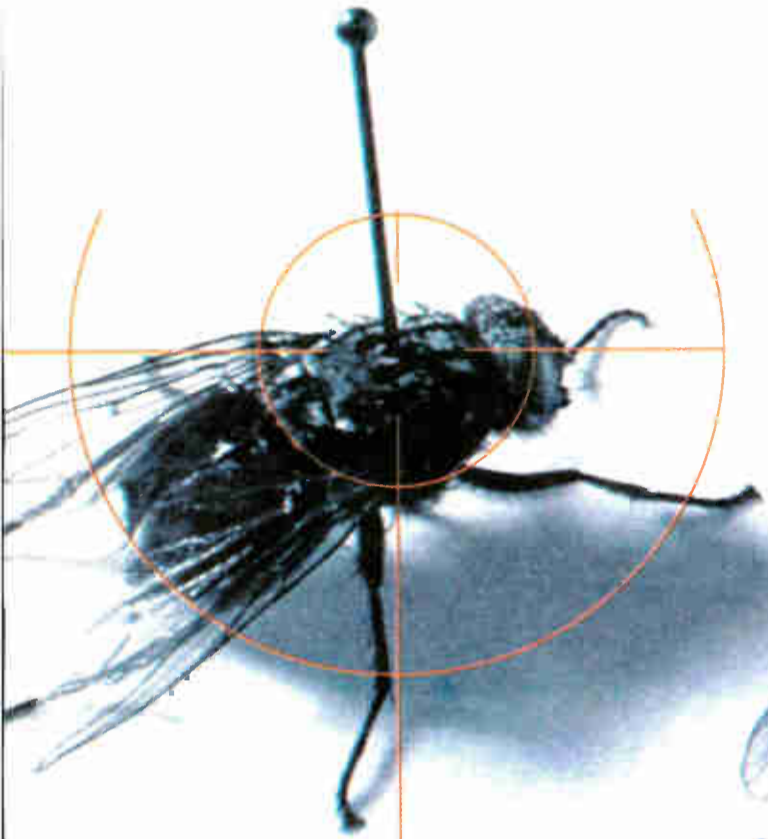
### Pristine RapidFire: the all-in-one digital broadcast system.

Access **Pristine RAPIDFIRE** on the web at [www.pristinesys.com](http://www.pristinesys.com) or call (310) 670-7500

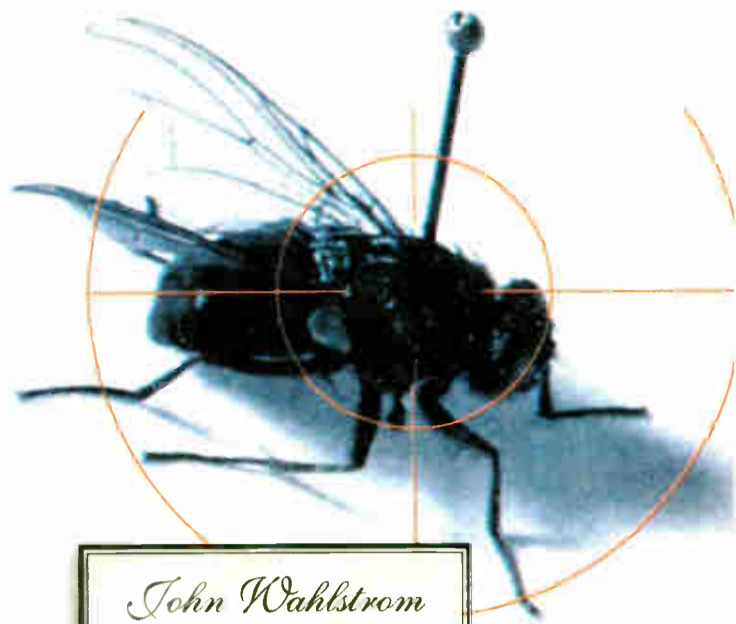
Pristine RapidFire is a product of Pristine Systems, 5841 Uplander Way, Suite A, Culver City, CA 90230



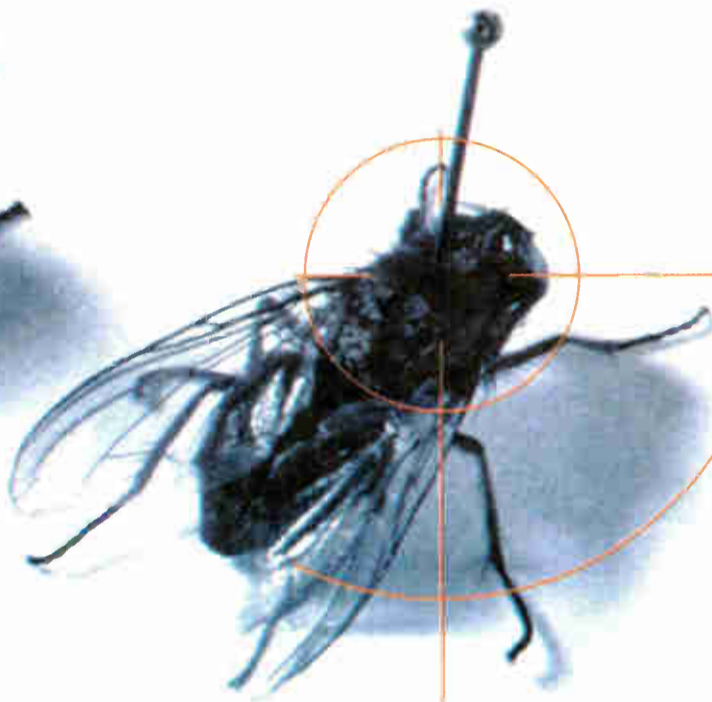
# Their biggest regret was not talking with Dalet...



*Bruce Wodder*  
General Manager 1998-99



*John Wahlstrom*  
Engineer 1996-97



*Steve McAllister*  
Program Director 1997-98

Don't make the same mistake they made: you need to consider Dalet

## Move your stations to the next level with Dalet

Dalet is the World Standard in Digital Audio, Automation and Group Solutions. Dalet systems are reliable, affordable and proven.

## The performance challenge has never been greater

Maximize revenue and make the most of your group's portfolio. Generate cost saving and improve productivity without sacrificing quality.

## Choose Dalet to get the job done

Dalet offers integrated tools for managing clusters and groups - every aspect of your business, from on-air and production to sales, traffic, financial reporting and more.

Partnership with long-term leaders in the computer industry helps us remain at the forefront of technological innovation.

Microsoft Certified Solution Provider

COMPAQ

Digigram POWERED

Circle (50) On Reader Service Card  
World Radio History

## The World Standard in Digital Audio

Live Assist and Walk Away Automation  
Voice Tracking  
Sales Tools for 2000  
Group Connectivity  
Newsroom Solutions  
Web Publishing

Major broadcasters worldwide choose Dalet more than any other system. Among our references: Emmis, Journal, ABC, Radio Unica, Sinclair, Crawford, CNN Radio, BBC (UK), CBC (Canada) etc.

Call (212) 825-3322  
or visit [www.dalet.com](http://www.dalet.com)



dalet



# Producing on PARIS

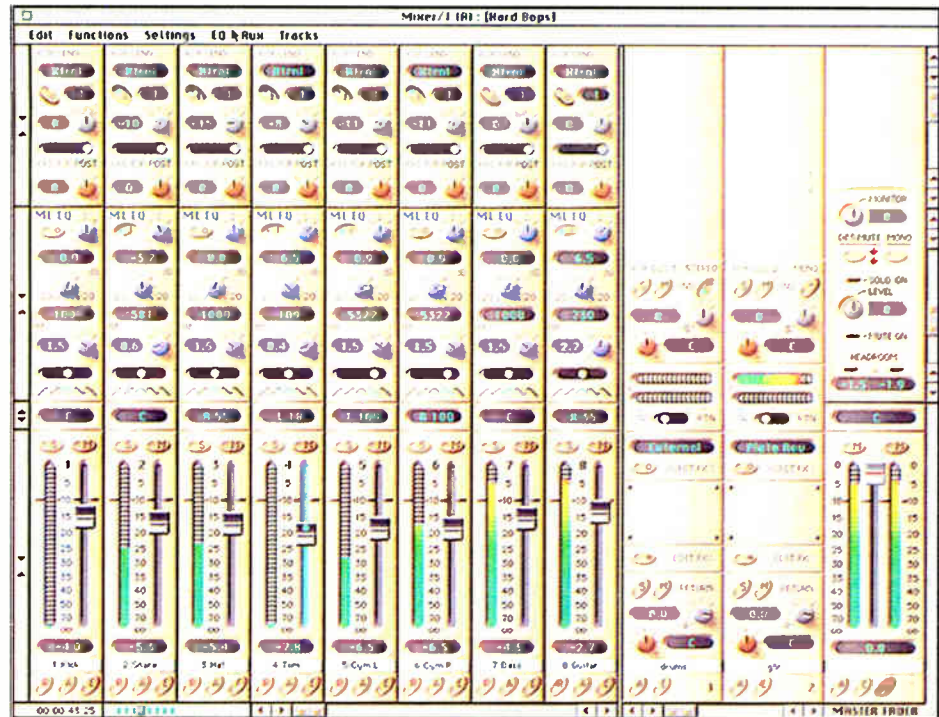
► PARIS, continued from page 47  
at the bottom of the Playing Field shows where in the project you are.

The Tool Bar contains icons that navigate you through editing and positioning of Objects. Clicking the Selector icon allows you to begin moving your work around.

To select and grab a small portion of an

this can be a temporary or permanent decision; by dragging the edited Object in to the Object Bin, a copy of the new Object is created with your trim decision.

A few words here about the Selector tool. It is context-sensitive, and changes shape and function depending on where it is on the screen. If brought near the front



Massaging Eight Tracks in the Mixer Window

Object, use the mouse to draw a "marquee" around the selected segment. From there, the selected segment can be clicked and dragged to anywhere on the Playing Field.

I like the simplicity of this method very much. In SAW, depending on the direction you wish to move an edit, it is necessary to Shift-Click or Control-Click to accomplish horizontal or vertical motion. In PARIS, grab it and go. The only time you Shift-Click is when it becomes necessary to move multiple segments simultaneously.

Be ready for a couple of surprises. First of all, if you click the Snap function, your edit segment will align itself to the closest Grid line and not to the point where you desire. Second, if you click another Selector icon called the "Time Locked Selector," you can drag up or down to other tracks, but you cannot shift your edit forward or backward in time. My advice: *Watcheth Where Thou Clicketh.*

## Go directly to jail

When it comes time to cut, copy and paste audio tracks, PARIS lets you do so with the Object Jails — another playful name the Ensoniq folks came up with, this one for "Clipboard." There are 32 Jail locations for storing audio segments. Drop several segments here for later recovery.

Placing reference Markers into the project is similar to most other editors. In programs such as Sound Forge, you would tap the M key on the computer keyboard to drop one. In PARIS, you click a Marker icon in the Editor window when the cursor arrives at the proper position, or hit the "Set New Marker" button on the Control 16, just above the transport controls.

Also along similar lines is the rollback method of trimming start and end points. I have always liked the ability to grab the edge of a waveform and "curl under" the portion I did not want, only to bring it back later if I had changed my mind. In PARIS,

edge of an Object, it changes to the Trim cursor. When brought to the center, it becomes a four-way Move cursor. When moved close to a Crossfade handle — the small icon inside an Object that determines the overall level and volume curve — the cursor changes to a Fade Tool, offering you the ability to alter the level of a track.

Open the Mixer window and design in as many faders as you wish to use, click open an Aux section and a Master fade section, and pick between a full-window version or a mini-mixer that loads all 16 channels at once.

As discussed in the first part of the review, there are five different types of EQ, all offering  $\pm 18$  dB control. Aux Sends dial up eight busses of high-quality effects and are switchable between pre- and post-fader, just as on any professional-caliber mixing console. Effect plug-ins include plate and room reverb, stereo compression and limiting, gates and delays. All sound fantastic and are now becoming available.

Also present on the Mixer as well as on the Playing Field are Mute, Solo and Record icons, extremely necessary for isolating one or more tracks to massage.

For those among us not ready to give up our precious faders, the Control 16 surface is just the ticket for a sweet mix. After noodling my way in the past through less-than-impressive plastic, cheap-feeling MIDI-type control surfaces, I came to appreciate the steel construction of the Control 16. I did not expect it to feel like a \$100k console, but it had the right "feel" for doing both radio production and music mixing.

During my evaluation, I felt myself going to the mouse fewer and fewer times, depending more on the Control 16 for mix decisions, jogging and shuttling on the Wheel of Steel and doing my EQ tweaks in the Channel Controls section.

The PARIS has got to be one of the best

DAWs to come down the road in a long time. On the PC, it screams and is easy to use. My Mac pals have called it, "The Common Man's ProTools." There is a reason Harris has been distributing it for months and an even stronger reason that a prominent D.C. urban station made it the DAW of choice: PARIS is serious competition.

The only way I can see anything threatening PARIS at this point is if the Audicy were suddenly priced at \$3,000 tomorrow morning, or if Innovative Quality Software finally added a hardware controller to SAW; two not-likely scenarios, although Digigram recently added a JL Cooper route to XTrack, so the interest is there.

Ensoniq built the PARIS for performance and priced it where anybody can get one. The PARIS1 base package consists of software, controller and PCI card

(\$2,898); the PARIS2 package adds the rackmount interface (\$3,395); and the PARIS3 package includes a large 5RU interface with nine expansion slots and multiple I/O sync options for \$3,895.

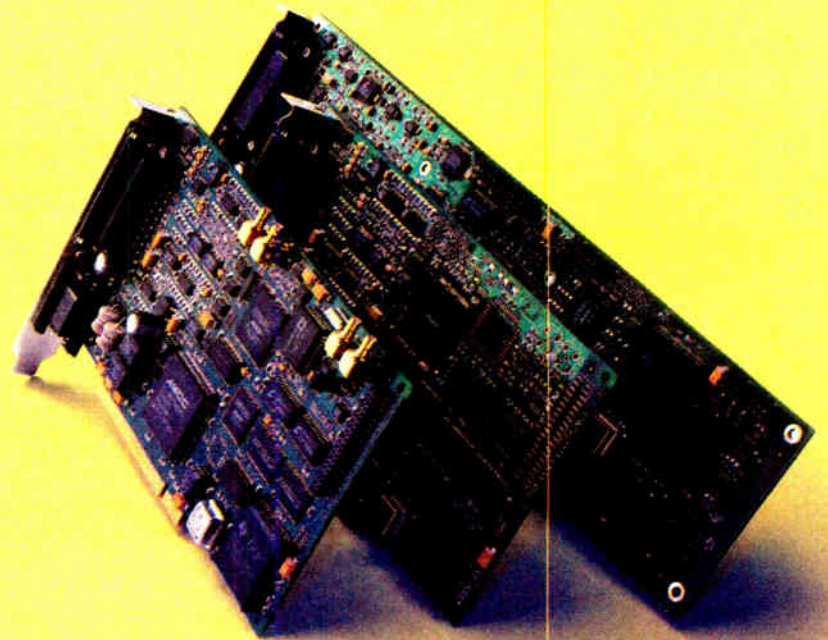
With the analog and digital I/O found on the higher-priced units, the PARIS will grow with your room. With new plug-ins coming, it will sound even better.

I suggest you use the Windows 98 option of dual monitors: Playing Field on one screen, Mixer on the other. No switching and no complaining. If you go the Mac route, be ready for a good time and a work environment you have long been familiar with.

For information contact Ensoniq Digital Systems in Pennsylvania at (610) 647-3930 or circle Reader Service 17.

## When your work relies on play... rely on Antex.

**ANTEX ELECTRONICS**  
NEVER LOSE SIGHT OF SOUND.



### Introducing the Broadcaster™ series from Antex.

With up to 4 inputs and 8 outputs all playing on top of each other, you have near-unlimited options for broadcast creativity. Record, edit, produce spots, take calls, do program feeds—all while playing back as many as six stereo programs on the air. All with one PCI card. For the highest quality, purest 20-bit sound ever to come out of an Intel or Alpha based PC.

Best of all, you have the confidence of choosing an ISO-9001 rated industry leader that's been defining the standard for PC digital audio for over a dozen years. When you're choosing Antex, you're choosing the best.

Find out how Antex is setting new standards for broadcasters. Visit us at [www.antex.com](http://www.antex.com) or call us toll-free at 1.800.338.4231.

#### Model LX-24M

- 20 bit A/D and D/A converters
- MPEG layer I/II, 8 or 16 bit PCM
- PCI bus, WIN 98/NT
- 96dB dynamic range, 0.003% THD+N
- 2 inputs/4 outputs/balanced
- 3 virtual stereo devices

#### Model BX-44

- 20 bit A/D and D/A converters
- MPEG layer I/II, 8 or 16 bit PCM
- PCI bus, WIN 98/NT
- 96dB dynamic range, 0.003% THD+N
- 4 inputs/4 outputs/balanced
- 3 virtual stereo devices
- AES/EBU/SPDIF digital I/O
- MIDI interface
- Video sync/time code

#### Model BX-12

- 20 bit A/D and D/A converters
- MPEG layer I/II, 8 or 16 bit PCM
- PCI bus, WIN 98/NT
- 94dB dynamic range, 0.003% THD+N
- 4 inputs/8 outputs/balanced
- 6 virtual stereo devices
- AES/EBU/SPDIF digital I/O
- Independent sample clocks
- Convertible from analog to full digital I/O
- Optional, opto-isolated digital I/O



## Bring It Back on a Laptop

► **FIELD WORK**, continued from page 49 flawlessly the price of the comparable DEC factory part.

The final key aspect of the latest laptop infrastructure is the addition of CardBus PC Card slots. This next-generation standard is a leap in performance over the original PCMCIA cards. The CardBus standard offers a bandwidth increase similar to the jump from ISA to PCI.

The 32-bit CardBus can triple the data transfer speeds of the 16-bit PCMCIA. CardBus slots are backward compatible, and can still use "legacy" PCMCIA cards. But the newer CardBus cards won't work in older PCMCIA-only laptops.

So what does CardBus add here? One of the traditional drawbacks to laptops has been connectivity. Getting data in and out has been problematic, primarily through the painfully slow parallel port. PCMCIA improved this, opening up the equivalent of ISA slots for expansion.

CardBus has taken it to the next level. The HiNote's two integrated slots, plus an additional one in an optional docking station, open the potential for full desktop performance. If the internal UDMA hard drive is not fast enough back in the studio, hook up an external SCSI.

It is equally as easy to attach a CD-R/RW recorder or to make a fast Ethernet



The author, Carl Lindemann, is shown cutting voice tracks for his radio feature, 'CyberScene.'

# Trust MediaTouch For Digital Audio Solutions

## The Quality And Support You Want

Since 1984, MediaTouch has provided radio broadcasters with innovations that make radio work better. With MediaTouch by OMT Technologies, your station always has crisp, clean digital sound, without the muddiness or other problems of audiotape. Your station works together as a team, because MediaTouch connects the different departments together and allows them to easily share information. And when you have a question, our staff of radio professionals is on call toll-free, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. MediaTouch is peace of mind.

## Custom Tailored To Fit Your Needs

At MediaTouch, we realize that one size does not fit all. That's why MediaTouch is a system: you pick and choose the features you need. Want to time shift programming? We have tools for that. Take lots of news feeds? We can record and "splice" them digitally and automatically. Want to do walkaway automation? Our voicetracking is easy. Want to do your shows live? Our system is the only one that's as easy to use live in the studio as it is fully automated.

**Cart Replacement Software Starting At \$995**

## For One Station or Many Stations

Our first "Super-Duopoly" was in 1991, and our experience leaves nothing to chance. Wide Area Audio Networking (W.A.A.N.TM) software lets you effortlessly communicate and share files with stations near and far. Monitor transmitter sites and stations from far away with a web browser and an internet or intranet connection. Our systems are built solidly, so they keep running day after day. That's why MediaTouch/OMT is the software behind virtually every cable/satellite direct music service in North America, as well as over 500 stations around the world.

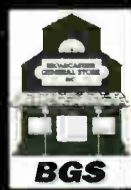
## What's Your Dream?

Call us toll-free at (888) 665-0501, and tell us what you want your MediaTouch system to do. We'll work with you and find ways for your stations to sound better and save more money.



**MediaTouch**  
A DIVISION OF OMT TECHNOLOGIES INC.

CALL US TOLL FREE: 888-665-0501 OR REACH US AT: [www.omt.net](http://www.omt.net)



2480 S.E. 52nd Street  
Ocala, Florida 34480-7500  
Tel: 1-352-622-7700  
Fax: 1-352-629-7000



Mediatouch on-air at Radio One's 92-Q Baltimore

connection. Using the right peripherals with the 32-bit CardBus can make it a match for most any deskbound DAW.

Perhaps the biggest question mark for the laptop-as-field recorder/DAW concept is the monitor. Screen size is a two-edged sword. Having a big TFT (Thin Film Transistor) active matrix display is critical if you intend to do much actual editing. Undersized or passive matrix screens will not be suitable for extended use. The eyestrain quickly becomes unbearable.

### DAW LAPTOP CHECKLIST:

- UDMA Hard drive
- SDRAM Memory (with at least 64 MB expansion capacity)
- 233MMX or faster CPU
- CardBus Slot(s)
- Active Matrix (TFT) Screen
- Docking Station w/CardBus Capabilities

The flip side is that large TFT screens are susceptible to breaking and at \$1,000 or better, are quite expensive to replace.

The problem is that the "form factor" of the notebook PC puts an upper limit to screen size. The larger the screen, the less material there is in the case to protect it. The outermost limits seem to be 14.1 inches, reaching almost to the edge of the box. I opted for the sufficiently spacious 13.3-inch XGA size. The 1024x768 pixel display has just enough frame around it to give some peace of mind.

Still, if you expect to spend a lot of time in harm's way, you are probably smart to buy an insurance policy. Most major manufacturers offer such coverage as an option.

For all the advances in laptops, integrated sound systems are still only so-so. The HiNote's eighth-inch jacks for Line and Mic In, plus Line Out is fine for playback, but leave a lot to be desired for sound gathering.

The "Crystal Audio System" recordings sound muddy, as if made on a cassette recorder badly in need of degaussing. So the first item to add is a good audio PC card.

In Part Two, we will look at this and other peripherals you need to make for an effective field recording/DAW laptop. I will also tell how to use this rig to achieve "Road Warrior" status.

Carl Lindemann produces "CyberScene: The Socially Significant Cyberspace," based in Maine. He can be reached at [www.cyberscene.com](http://www.cyberscene.com)



# Big-Sounding Planes, Bombs, Cars

► **SOUND DOGS**, continued from page 47 used in conjunction with a big explosion.

The explosion sound effect I used was some sort of mortar being fired. Because it was recorded far away from the actual event, it possessed a rather tinny quality. I gave it a lot of low end, removed some of the midrange and added reverb to bring it back to life.

It is as if radio sound effects have to be over-exaggerated to have any effect at all. And in my experience, many sound effects libraries just don't have what it takes for radio commercials.

One exception, however, truly is larger than life, literally. Sound Ideas has proven it with Sound Dog's "Larger Than Life" SFX Library.

Amazingly enough, this little five-CD collection was created from preexisting motion picture sounds and not necessarily for radio. I have never heard a more live winter storm or more painful body punch than the sound effects chronicled in the Larger Than Life library.

For the first time ever, I heard a sound effect so real that it actually gave me chills. On Disc One, Track Three, there is an airplane crash from the movie "Turbulence" that left me wondering how they got so close to the event without being knocked off the runway by flying debris.

I have never seen, much less heard, a passenger jet crash, but there is no doubt in my mind that what is on the CD is what one sounds like.

"The sound of the film was awesome but the film itself didn't do so well," said Rob Nokes, recording engineer for Sound Dogs.

Nokes is particularly partial to the sound effect of a Dodge Viper thundering by, as he did the recording himself.

Getting the recording certainly was not

were added to the muffler for an even fuller rumble during the pass-by.

And yes, you have heard this sound effect before. It was used in the movie "The Santa Clause" every time Santa's sleigh passed by.

Underwater submarines and ship

**For the first time ever, I heard a sound effect so real that it actually gave me the chills.**

as simple as holding a microphone up to a passing vehicle. The location for the recording session was a secluded farm road an hour north of Toronto at midnight. The temperature was a nippy 15 degrees below zero.

So why so late and why so cold? Because sound travels better and more clearly in colder temperatures. The Viper V12 came within a foot and a half of Nokes and his Neumann stereo recording microphone, with some of the passes clocked at more than 100 miles an hour!

Back in the studio, the left and right channels were offset by two SMPTE frames to throw the engine out of phase for a more dynamic sound as the car approached. Multiple-generation loops

motors (things with propellers) were created with a paint spinner attached to an electric drill, running in water, in oil and in water with ice. The drill motor was muffled with a bath towel so that the sound of the paint spinner stood out. Then with Doppler processing and equalization the effect of a pass-by is achieved.

For the other airplane sound effects used in the movie "Turbulence," the Sound Dogs crew hung out in the desert for several hours at Georges Air Force Base in Los Angeles, recording DC9s, DC10s and C5s.

During certain takeoffs, the crew was 75 feet from the nose of the plane as the thrusters kicked in. Those standing were actually knocked to the ground from the force of the wind and

rocks being thrown in their direction. To keep from ruining their equipment as well as their eyesight, the crew turned off-axis from the jet in anticipation of the jet blast.

According to Nokes, the crew didn't actually know the "right" way to get a good jet sound effect until they were all done for the day. Sometimes the learning comes with experimentation on the job.

According to Nokes, "We record everywhere and almost get killed sometimes, but unless you get a good recording to start with, no amount of studio processing or manipulation is going to help."

The company's movie credits include "Frost," "Very Bad Things," "Mumford," "The American President," "Ghosts of Mississippi," "The Cable Guy," "Turbulence," "Wyatt Earp," "The Santa Clause" and "Robin Hood: Prince of Thieves."

Sound Dogs is one of those visionary companies placing its effects on the Internet for users to audition and purchase immediately over the Web. Visit the Sound Dogs Sound Effects Library on the Internet at [www.sounddogs.com](http://www.sounddogs.com) to choose from thousands of effects to download directly from the site ready for use on your computer.

■ ■ ■

For information contact Sound Ideas in Ontario at (905) 886-5000 or circle Reader Service 144.

Sallie Schneider Sauber is production director at WATH(AM)-WXTQ(FM), Athens, Ohio, and frequently reviews production music libraries and sound-effects collections for RW.

**digital consoles - outstanding**

**SPHERION**  
DIGITAL AUDIO CONSOLE

**Fast, powerful and intuitive and best of all  
... priced like a quality analog broadcast console**

SPHERION features:

- unlimited input & output expansion
- any source available on any fader
- the ultimate in "logic follow"
- programmable button bank accessory
- "on the fly" recall of entire console setups
- expandable mix-minus
- powerful DSP capability
- multiple console integration via DiAN fiber optics
- ... and much more

integrates with **VADIS 3d:**  
audio router

**KLOTZ DIGITAL ... you just have to speak to the right people**

**KLOTZ DIGITAL**  
DIGITAL

**KLOTZ DIGITAL** <http://www.klotzdigital.com> • e-mail: [sales@klotz-digital.de](mailto:sales@klotz-digital.de)  
**KLOTZ DIGITAL** Audio Communications GmbH, Germany Hans-Stiessberger-Str.2a • D-85540 Haar • Phone: +49-89-46 23 38-81 • Fax: +49-89-46 23 38-61  
**KLOTZ DIGITAL AMERICA INC., USA** Nortech Park • 5875 Peachtree Ind Blvd. #340 • Norcross, GA 30092 • Phone: +1-678-966-9900 • Fax: +1-678-966-9903  
**KLOTZ DIGITAL, France** 87 Rue St. Martin • F-75004 Paris • Phone: +33-1-4887 4681 • Fax: +33-1-4804 7146  
**KLOTZ DIGITAL (M) SDN BHD (454 317-X), Malaysia** Wisma Samudra • Level 4, No.1, Jalan Kontraktor U1/14 • Seksyen U1, Hizom-Glenmarie Industrial Park  
 40150 Shah Alam • Selangor Darul Ehsan • Phone: +60-3-5193233 • Fax: +60-3-5195133



web

dab

dtv



How to  
control your  
broadcast  
future.

## OPTIMOD-6200

The future is sounding better already.

Even if you're still wondering where to go with digital broadcasting and webcasts, one thing is clear. To attract and keep a wider audience, DAB, DTV, and Web broadcasts need to overcome the limits of listener environments and deliver a clean, crisp, consistent sound.

The OPTIMOD - 6200 was created to solve the special needs of digital broadcasting—from punching through the noisy confines of cars to keeping loud commercials in check on TV broadcasts. Even on the Web, the 6200's multi-band processing greatly enhances intelligibility,



and delivers a clean, consistent sound that keeps users logging onto your site.

Which means that you can go wherever digital broadcasting opportunities knock, and not worry about the future. The OPTIMOD - 6200 has it under control.

### THE SCIENCE BEHIND THE SOUND

In the real world, digital standards are still evolving. New encoding schemes may develop.

New services like IBOC digital shortwave may need narrow bandwidth. That's why Bob Orban's team built exceptional flexibility and future-proof features throughout the 6200. Its unique "look-ahead" limiter precisely controls peaks while optimizing the performance of your transmission codec—there's no clipper hash to waste precious bits. Whether your audio bandwidth



is 5HZ or 20kHz, the OPTIMOD - 6200 sounds better in the real world where it counts.

**orban**

A Harman International Company



# Buyer's Guide

Tech Updates



Inside

Radio World

AM Transmitters

May 12, 1999

USER REPORT

## BE: Big Sound, Small Market

by Bruce Anderson  
Chief Engineer  
Four Corners Broadcasting  
KIOX(FM), KIUP(AM), KRSJ(FM)

**DURANGO, Colo.** Durango, Colo., recently grew up. We still have our century-old narrow gauge steam train, but we finally got a Wal-Mart.

Unfortunately, the prime real estate for the store was our 13.5-acre studio, office and AM transmitter site. Since the Super Center FM doesn't care for 5 kW of medium-wave RF emanating from the kids department, we had to move. The AM-5 from Broadcast Electronics certainly helped.

It was a piece of cake to find a new stu-

dio and office location compared to finding a new transmitter site. To keep from paying a prohibitively inflated price for fresh land, we ended up paying half-price for what we needed: Our company bought half the land, tower and building from the other AM in town. We also agreed to absorb the cost of improvements, the biggest of which was running three-phase power to the site for our 23 year old transmitter.

That was the big problem. No way were we going to give the local utility the satisfaction of ripping us off to the tune of \$23,000 for a half mile of wire and a new transformer. Single-phasing the old unit became a discarded plan, and we buried the idea of a phase converter along with

the necessary new ground radials.

The most logical and economic solution was a new transmitter. The AM-5 was a perfect choice.

The people in Quincy were easy to work with, from sales to financing to manufacturing. Within two weeks of the initial steps, our new unit was at the station doorstep. Now it was our turn.

### Winter wonderland

We had been operating temporarily with a 1 kW standby unit. This gave us a chance to work any bugs out of the new transmission line and combining unit. We had also installed a new Unipole antenna.

Besides being remarkably broadband to accommodate both stations, the Unipole is manufactured less than an hour's drive from us. Also, the whole manifest of parts fit in the back of a sedan.

Once the utility somewhat begrudgingly plumbed and upgraded single-phase to the



The author works at the AM-5.

building (at their expense), an electrician, my assistant and I took a day to run everything as far as we could: AC, audio, remote control and RF. Then the fun began.

The day before the move, it snowed. We ended up with 16 inches of powder

See AM-5, page 57 ▶

USER REPORT

## Harris Saves WSB From a Fried Site

by John Talbert  
Director of Technical Operations  
WSB Radio Group

**ATLANTA** WSB Radio purchased its first Harris DX 50 AM transmitter in 1991. At the time, the station was using a tube-type transmitter as a primary and a Continental 317B as a standby.

an additional transmitter for the "Voice of the South."

"There are reports of a fire at the tower," our afternoon news anchor said, bursting into my office. I reached for the air monitor to find the station was on the air and everything appeared normal. A check of the remote control verified the DX 50 was working fine.

Since our transmitter site is situ-

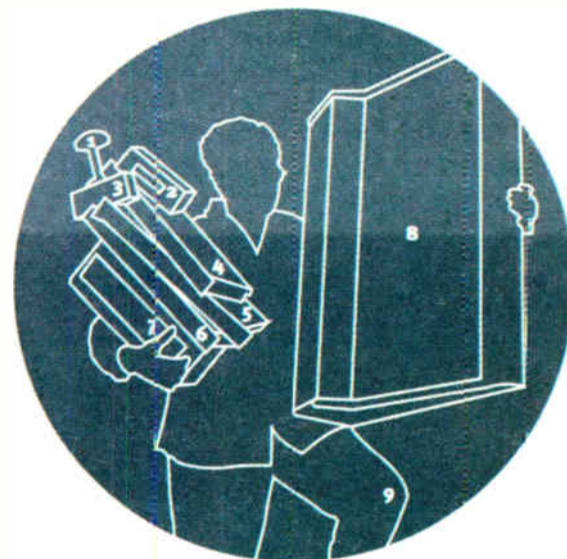


Senior engineer David Jones (left) and Walt Taylor, a WSB engineer, work at the DX 50.

The station was looking for a reliable transmitter that was easy to maintain and inexpensive to operate. At the time, the DX 50 spoke for itself on those two matters, but lacked a time-proven track record. That track record was the impetus for selecting a second DX 50 when the sudden need arose for

ated in the middle of a shopping center parking lot, I was beginning to wonder if it wasn't actually one of the surrounding businesses that was on fire. I had our news room call the fire department while I left for the site.

See DX 50, page 63 ▶



SYSTEMS

radio systems millenium products

- 1 CT-6 satellite receiver
- 2 CT-6 desktop clock / timer
- 3 CT-6 thin clock / timer
- 4 DI-1000 telephone hybrid
- 5 DI-2000 telephone hybrid
- 6 DA-4x4a distribution amplifier
- 7 CT-6 large clock / timer
- 8 RS-12a millenium console
- 9 MRS BRAVERMAN, company spokesmodel



601 Heron Drive, Bridgeport, New Jersey 08014, (609) 467-8000 voice, (609) 467-3044 fax, www.radiosystems.com



# Products & Services Showcase

For more information on the products shown below, circle the appropriate Reader Service No. (s) on the enclosed Subscription/Reader Service card or contact the advertiser directly.

## Incredibly Flexible DTMF Control



### The DS-8 Programmable DTMF decoder

Bridge the DS-8 across your audio source and get eight individually programmable relay outputs. Each closure is activated by its own code of one to four digits long. Each relay can be set up as momentary, latching or interlocked with other relays! Use the DS-8 for remote audio switching, automated program recording, secured remote EAS control, you name it! Optional rack mount (pictured) is available. A two unit R.M. is also available.

The DS-8 features include:

- Each of the eight relays may be independently programmed for codes and mode
- Program it with any DTMF phone
- High quality metal enclosure can be wall or table mounted. Low cost (optional) rack mount available
- All connections on screw terminals
- Retains settings after a power failure
- List price is just \$299.

Call your favorite dealer or visit our website for the latest info and downloadable tech manuals!

### CircuitWerkes

3716 SW 3<sup>rd</sup> Place  
Gainesville, Florida 32607  
(352) 335-6555 / Fax 380-0230  
<http://www.circuitwerkes.com>



READER SERVICE NO. 39

## SIX MILLION THUNDERSTORMS HIT PLANET EARTH EVERY YEAR! IT TAKES ONLY ONE TO PUT YOU OFF THE AIR!

The STATI-CAT LIGHTNING PREVENTION SYSTEM provides a continuous, low-resistance discharge path for the static electric charge on tall structures. Dissipation points are 1/8" stainless steel rods.

This affordable and rugged system has proven itself in the field for over 15 years.

### Cortana Corporation Inc.

Write or call for a free brochure and design  
P.O. Box 2548, Farmington, N.M. 87499-2548  
Ph: 888-325-5336 • Fax: 550-326-2337

READER SERVICE NO. 78

## Composite Distribution Solutions for Every FM and TV Application ...



Use the CDS-200 for switching two composite feeds to up to three different excitors.



Use the CDS-200A when you need only to distribute a composite stereo, SCA, SAP or RBDS signal.

**Broadcast Devices, Inc.** **bdi**  
5 Crestview Avenue  
Cortlandt Manor, NY 10567  
Tel. (914) 737-5032 Fax. (914) 736-6916  
Website: [www.Broadcast-Devices.com](http://www.Broadcast-Devices.com)

READER SERVICE NO. 77

**You found what you've been looking for...** **AFS**

*The finest in  
Modular Studio Furniture  
Endless combinations...  
precision quality...  
attractive design...  
and a GREAT PRICE!*

**Advanced Furniture Systems**  
1545 N. Washington Ave., Loveland, CO 80538  
Phone: 970-663-4123 Fax: 970-663-6338  
Email: [afs@mail.omn.com](mailto:afs@mail.omn.com)  
Website: [www.omn.com/afs](http://www.omn.com/afs)

READER SERVICE NO. 37

Buy simplicity,  
reliability and service

## EAS

Price \$1750.00

Equipment is in stock for  
immediate delivery!

**GORMAN-REDLICH MFG. CO.**  
257 W. Union St. Athens, Ohio 45701

Phone 740-593-3150  
FAX 740-592-3898

*Now available with optional DTMF control via a phone line.*

- 5 two-way RS-232 inputs/outputs for computer, remote signboard & character generator
- 6 audio inputs on standard models. All audio inputs & outputs are transformer isolated from encoder-decoder board
- Automatic interruption of program audio for unattended operation
- 4 line 10 character LCD display with LED backlighting
- 20 key keypad to program unit, set modulation level, set input levels
- Will handshake with automation equipment

- 2 year warranty
- 2 minutes of digital audio storage
- 25 pin parallel printer port for external printer
- 52 terminals on the rear to interface with other equipment by removable plugs
- BNC fitting with 600ohm balanced audio out for second transmitter

**Web Site: [www.gorman-redlich.com](http://www.gorman-redlich.com)**

◆ Also available: weather radios, antennas for weather radios, crystal controlled synthesized FM digitally tuned radios, remote signboards, cables for interconnection, character generators.

READER SERVICE NO. 116

## PTEK

### LOW COST FM TRANSMITTERS & POWER AMPLIFIERS

<p>Exciters/Transmitters</p> <p>10W</p> <p>25W</p>	<p>Power Amplifiers</p> <p>150W</p> <p>300W</p> <p>500W</p> <p>1000W</p>
--	--

CALL 888-411-5174 FOR DETAILS

1814 SCHOOLDALE DRIVE, SAN JOSE, CA 95124. 408-448-3342 FAX 408-448-5951

READER SERVICE NO. 156

## Simply Grab that Caller and put 'em On-the-Air

**Guest Module 1 Remote Keypad**

**innkeeper 1r Digital Hybrid**

The perfect hybrid for analog telephone lines. True separation of send and receive audio. DSP automatically adapts to line conditions. Auto-Answer/disconnect. 19" rack mount or 11" desktop version. Optional remote control.

Available June 99.

NAB99 Booth L11256 in the LVCC

## JK Audio

Remote Broadcast Gear

800-552-8346 Fax: 815-786-8502  
815-786-2929 [www.jkaudio.com](http://www.jkaudio.com)

READER SERVICE NO. 76



# AM-5: Simple, Clean and Powerful

► AM-5, continued from page 55  
on top of slush. The AM-5 site became known forever more in the wintertime as the "frozen swamp."

The front bucket of a backhoe gently lifted the crated AM-5 onto a pickup truck. Eight miles through city streets, no problem. We skidded the transmitter back into the backhoe and set out for the final mile: a dirt road buried in snow and nothing but two tire tracks the backhoe operator made to mash down the white.

With precautions, everything worked. An hour later, the AM-5 had been uncrated and muscled into place in the "building," an old insulated truck trailer. What we thought was going to be a day-long wiring nightmare turned out to be nothing more than a two-hour plug-in session.

The other radio engineer in this market had helped immensely in planning this project, so we gave him the honor of throwing the breaker. The AM-5 has refreshingly few controls on the front. AC energizes the blower fans and the control circuitry.

Jim threw the lever; the transmitter went *ka-lunk*, the transmitter, *ka-blam!*

"I don't think it was supposed to do that," I said. Jim immediately killed the juice.

After poking around inside the box, we found nothing amiss — not even a scorch mark. According to the factory, a hair of a wire had floated to where it shouldn't have during shipment (probably over our snow-road). No fuses were blown and everything checked out, so we tried again. There was another *ka-lunk*, but no *ka-blam*. Good so far.

## Talking boxes

The AM-5 has five factory-set (but user-adjustable) power settings. Both of us being astute engineers and not knowing what the unit was going to do, we started on the lowest one.

The unit has an LED fault map; everything looked okay. I hit the 100 W button. The power meter came right up to where it was supposed to. The next button, and we had 250 W. Let it burn in. One kilowatt, some minor retuning, then the biggie: 2,500 W.

At that point, we both noticed the transmitter "talking." At a full 5 kW, it really spoke up. No amount of tuning could get rid of the sound of the program coming from inside the box, sort of like a monitor speaker with extremely narrow frequency response. Or, perhaps the plate transformer of a '30s vintage RCA high-power rig.

According to the factory, that was OK. It all depends on how the transformers are wound. It is not a problem, but it is more noticeable on program material from vinyl LPs than from CD, computer or live announcer sources. Apparently, the old discs really like to rattle components.

And yes, we still play an occasional wax record here in the Rocky Mountains.

The failure of one side of a power module will reduce power output of the transmitter a bit. The death of an entire module will cost 700 W or so at high power. A power supply going south knocks your station down to 75 percent power. But, the AM-5 keeps the station on the air.

Even though power modules and power supplies are hot-pluggable, I'm too chicken to try it. To my way of thinking, there is too much of a chance that an errant chunk of static will go somewhere it shouldn't in our dry atmosphere.



The KIUP (AM) transmitter 'trailer' building is in scenic Durango, Colo.

The AM-5 is a lesson in simplicity. The only two variable controls on the front of the box are for tuning and loading. The two meters show forward and reflected power, with high and low selectable scales. There are fault lights galore, including one for almost every fuse in the box. One sensing unit tells you if you have experienced a lightning problem.

Troubleshooting is a breeze, especially with the well-written technical book. A reset button clears most faults, but once in a while you may have to kill power to the transmitter to undo a power supply glitch.

In two years, we have had only one bad power module replaced under warranty. I have replaced a couple of fuses that went down during power hiccups.

So far, the thing that has had the most use out of the spare parts kit has been the little adjustment tool, and that was to tweak stuff not even in the transmitter.

I did get into a discussion with BE about the cooling flow. Room air enters the bottom rear of the cabinet through a filter. Two major-duty fans send it over the power supplies, then up through the power modules and finally through the control and monitor card cage and out the top.

BE said they bake everything for several days before baking a unit out. My belief is that 100+ degree dry air constantly blowing over cards will reduce component life, especially at our dry 6,500-foot elevation.

## Hot air

I let the exhaust hot air take its course, but I also left the front card cage door open and added a muffin fan. All components seem happy.

We have a stereo card, ready to plug in. Someday, when we get a stereo STL path built, we will.

The AM-5 is capable of better than 125 percent positive modulation. Nonetheless, we have a diode clipper on the output of the STL receiver.

Its sound is phenomenal. Listeners have

compared it to FM signals. It is the only AM station my assistant will listen to, and not just because we are his paycheck. He claimed other stations hurt his ears.

Unfortunately, the AM-5 out in the frozen swamp is so trouble-free I have to remind myself to do routine maintenance: interior vacuuming, changing the air filter and a new 9 V battery once a year to keep the control microprocessor alive.

Next time you find yourself in southern Colorado, take a listen. If you ride our little steam train, you will pass right by our transmitter site. It's only 300 yards away, but a century apart in technology.

For information contact Broadcast Electronics in Illinois at (217) 224-9600 or circle Reader Service 79.

Bruce Anderson was recently named Broadcast Citizen of the Year at the Colorado Broadcasters Association banquet in Denver.

## TECHNOLOGY UPDATE

### Omnitronix

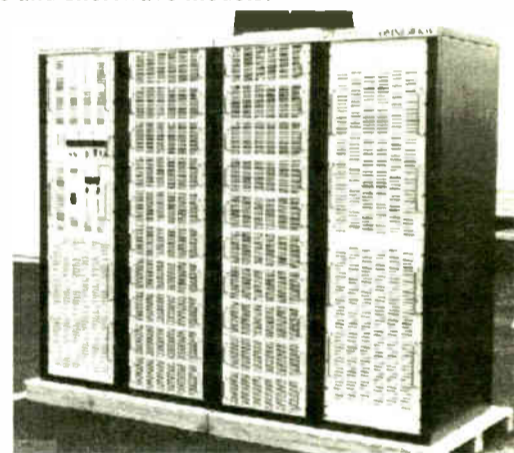
Omnitronix offers several lines of solid-state AM transmitters, including omnitrone families of medium wave and shortwave models.

The Omni-50kW 50,000 AM broadcast transmitter is the most powerful in the company's line of medium wave transmitters. Adjustable from 10 to 100 percent of rated output, its modular design allows front-panel access to all plug-in power amplifier and control modules.

Troubleshooting is simplified through the use of meters and numerous LED status and alarm indicators. All remote controls have optically isolated inputs, power cut-back levels of one through five, an alarm reset and a transmitter on/off feature. Teflon-insulated wiring allows extended life and reliability.

The company also offers solid-state shortwave transmitters of power levels as low as 1 kW up to 10 kW. A tropical band transmitter, the 10 kW unit features an RF frequency range of 3 to 6 MHz and a modulation capability of 100 percent positive peak at 100 percent of rated output.

For more information contact Omnitronix in Pennsylvania at (800) 446-6648, fax (215) 699-2323 or circle Reader Service 13.



## ComStudy by RadioSoft.

### Radio Mapping At Its Best.

ComStudy by RadioSoft sets a new standard for accurate and efficient mapping of all radio signals. ComStudy can bring a world of information about your existing or planned signals right to your screen. ComStudy 2 offers a lot...

- Fully integrated transmitter databases
- Fastest and most accurate calculations
- Automatic interference calculations
- Real time 3D displays
- Area reliability studies
- Accepted by the FCC
- APCO coordination standard
- All FCC, TIA, and ITU procedures included

ComStudy offers breakthrough software at a fraction of the cost of more cumbersome software programs. We'll even let you test drive ComStudy for 15 days. Just call or visit our website.

# RADIO SOFT

The World Leader In Radio Mapping Technology.  
109 W. Knapp Avenue, Edgewater, FL 32132  
Phone 1-888-RADIO95 in the USA  
Globally, phone 1.904.426.2521 • www.radiosoft.com  
RadioSoft Is A Customer Friendly Company.



# Products & Services Showcase

For more information on the products shown below, circle the appropriate Reader Service No.(s) on the enclosed Subscription/Reader Service card or contact the advertiser directly.

## 1,000 Hits on HARD DRIVE for \$695!

**Compatible with Arrakis, BE, BSI, Enco, Prophet, Smarts, Register Data, others...**

**All formats! Oldies, '70s, AC, Country 1-day service at no extra charge!**  
We load IDE, SCSI, JAZ



1289 East Alost Avenue  
Glendora, CA 91740 USA  
Tel 626-963-6300  
Fax 626-963-2070  
www.h-b-s.com

Just call our name

**800-HALLAND**  
**800-425-5263**

**For Music on CD**  
call 800-759-4561

READER SERVICE NO. 75

From the "Specialists in Practical Precision Engineering"™



Anywhere you need

- ✓ XLR In/Out Stereo Microphone Preamp
- ✓ Gain Trim on Both Channels
- ✓ Selectable Phantom on Each Input
- ✓ Stand Alone or Rack Mountable Preamp
- ✓ Front or Rear Panel Line Level Outputs
- ✓ Low Noise Audio Performance
- ✓ RF Filtered Inputs
- ✓ 1/3 Rack, High-Density Rack Mounting

You Need: **RU-MP2**  
Stereo Mic Preamp



**RDL**  
Radio Design Labs

Toll free (800) 281-2683  
Local (805) 684-5415  
Document Server (800) 391-0017  
Web Page www.rdl.net.com

READER SERVICE NO. 35

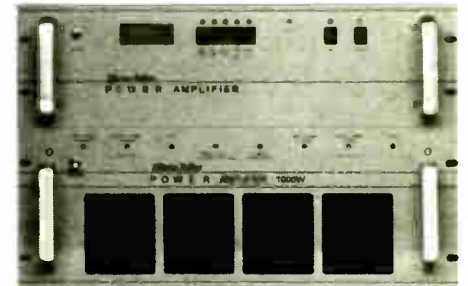


**Silicon Valley POWER**  
AMPLIFIERS

The RF People

**FM Broadcast Power Amplifiers**

Designed for reliability, durability, & efficiency.



Models from 165 watts to 2.4 KW

- |                     |                       |
|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Solid state.        | Frequency agile.      |
| VSWR foldback.      | Digital display.      |
| Remote operation.   | Easy installation.    |
| Full documentation. | Modular construction. |

**1-800-986-9700**

www.svpa.com e-mail: sales@svpa.com Fax 1-408-986-1438

READER SERVICE NO. 74



ERI, SHFX series FM Antenna and  $\lambda$  Mounting System



your single source for:

- FM Antennas and Filters
- $\lambda$  Mounting System
- Towers & Poles
- Structural Analysis & Reinforcing
- Lightning Protection
- Grounding Systems
- Installation & Service

Call for special package price.



ELECTRONICS RESEARCH, INC.

**812-925-6000** www.ERlinc.com

READER SERVICE NO. 114

## THE COST EFFECTIVE ALTERNATIVE TO MANUFACTURER SERVICE

**SERVICE, REPAIR & CALIBRATION**

- STL's • RPU's • TSL's
- Exciters • Optimods
- AM/FM Monitors
- Remote Control Systems

**SPECIALIZING IN EQUIPMENT BY**

- Belar • Marti
- Moseley
- McMartin
- TFT
- And others...

**WE ALSO PROVIDE**

- Free, over-the-phone technical assistance
- STL loaner/rentals
- PCL 505 Certification



2198 Hubbard Lane, Grants Pass, OR 97527

**(541) 471-2262**

READER SERVICE NO. 34

## Invaluable Remote Broadcast Extension or Great Test Gear for Your Tool Box? Hmmm... You Decide!

The CircuitWerkes RP-1 combines a high quality mic amp with a headphone amp in one battery operated package for extending your remotes into locker rooms and other distant locations OR for testing out lines, etc. The RP-1 is a great addition to your remote setup and its host of handy features, including calibrated meter makes it an incredibly versatile addition to your station's arsenal. Whether you're doing news / sports actualities, general remote broadcasting or just need a handy, portable test set, you'll love the versatile features & performance of the RP-1.



**The RP-1's Features Include:**

- Headphone amp has a variable level balanced input and adjustable sidetone so you can monitor an IFB or cue return source AND your program audio.
- Program bus is fed by balanced mic preamp and an auxiliary unbalanced line in each with individual controls.
- Built in, variable level, 1kHz, sine wave calibration oscillator.
- 10 segment, calibrated, LED metering switchable to program output or cue input.
- Momentary pushbutton switch, user settable for cough or PTT.
- XLR mic and program output connectors.
- 1/4" stereo headphone/cue jack and 3.5mm auxiliary input jack.
- Attractive & rugged metal enclosure with belt clip standard.
- Phantom power for condenser mics.
- Two hour+ run time on 9V alk. batteries.
- List price is just \$299.00

**CircuitWerkes**

3716 SW 3rd Place  
Gainesville, Florida 32607  
(352) 335-6555 / fax 380-0230  
http://www.circuitwerkes.com

READER SERVICE NO. 73

## Switcher tools

Designed by broadcast engineers for broadcasters, our audio and digital audio switchers offer excellent sonic quality, removable I/O connections, contact closures and serial remote control capabilities and flexible mounting accessories.



**SS 12\*4**

Active crosspoint switching/routing with 12 stereo inputs and 4 stereo outputs.



**10X1**

Passive switching/routing with 10 stereo inputs and one stereo output or vice-versa.



**SS 8.2**

Active crosspoint switching with 8 stereo inputs, 2 stereo plus 2 mono outputs.



**8x1 DAS**

Routes any one of eight AES/EBU digital inputs to split outputs.



**8X2D**

Active crosspoint switcher with 8 stereo inputs, 2 stereo and 2 mono outputs



**6X1G**

Passive switching/routing with 6 stereo inputs and one stereo output, or vice-versa.



**3X2B**

Active crosspoint switcher with 3 stereo inputs and 2 stereo outputs.



**SS 3.1**

Passive switching/routing with 3 stereo inputs and one stereo output or vice-versa.



**SS 2.1/BNC**

Passive switching/routing with 2 composite audio, video, or AES/EBU inputs to 2 composite audio, video, or AES/EBU outputs, or vice-versa.



**SS 2.1/TERM**

Passive switching/routing with two stereo inputs to one stereo output or vice-versa.

Check out our web site for product information, list pricing and a list of distributors!

Internet: www.broadcasttools.com E-mail: bti@broadcasttools.com

Voice: 360 . 428 . 6099  
Fax: 360 . 428 . 6719

**BROADCAST tools inc.**

READER SERVICE NO. 154



## USER REPORT

# Reliability Leads Back to Nautel

by Randy Finch  
Staff Engineer  
KSL (AM)

**SALT LAKE CITY** One of the desired features we wanted while searching for a new transmitter for KSL was solid-state design. This turned out to be our main reason for choosing a Nautel transmitter — no tubes to replace, no routine tuning or adjustments.

Tube transmitters require constant attention, where our Nautel XL60 AM 60 kW transmitter requires none. It does not change with age. It runs forever with the same specifications providing excellent audio clarity.

## Reliability

Another benefit of its solid-state design is reliability. We already had first-hand experience with Nautel reliability through our Ampfet 50 solid-state 50 kW AM transmitter, purchased in 1986. We felt confident the XL60 would provide the same level of dependability.

Easy on-air service and maintenance is also a plus. With our Ampfet 50, we were able to remove modules for service while the transmitter was on the air. It was a huge benefit to remain on the air without switching to the backup tube transmitter, with audio quality described as "horrible" by the program director.

Like the Ampfet, the modular design of the XL60 is also on-air serviceable. Output from the 80 amplifiers in 10 power modules are combined to yield 66 kW capability. Should an amplifier fail, operation continues at a slightly reduced power level with no stress on the remaining modules. Additionally, a second built-in exciter switches in automatically if the main exciter fails.

The overall efficiency rating of the XL60 is 84 percent at our operating frequency. The net result is cool, continuous operation — an improvement over older transmitters.

## Experiences

Although according to my legal department I am not at liberty to endorse this or any product for that matter, I can relate my personal experiences.

What I especially like about the XL60 is its new control panel design, which supplies meters for measurements of critical parameters such as forward and reflective power and power supply voltages.

The transmitter isolates faults quickly and easily identifies the problem on a front-panel block diagram with LED alarms. These alarms are stored in memory, so you can see the fault after you get to the transmitter site, even if the source of the problem has cleared.

Our XL60 transmitter meters just about everything there is to monitor and supplies status lines and linear meter outputs for these measurement points. Feeding this to our remote control system allows the studio to keep track of the transmitter more closely. Our computerized remote control system takes log readings in 10-minute intervals. Facilities are also provided to remotely switch the RF power on or off, select exciter A or B and a choice



The author's son Lance holds small transistor modules that plug into the XL60 power module.

of six RF power selections. (The output power is incremented or decremented in 0.1 percent steps.)

The XL60 supplies an excellent isolated grounding system to prevent ground loops between AC power supply and transmitter electronics. I have not seen this feature in other transmitters.

Nautel also knows what engineers never have our tuning tools when we need them. There is a thoughtfully mounted standard tuning tool just behind the front door where the exciter board is.

Our history of customer support from Nautel has always been top-notch. Since our Ampfet 50 and XL60 were one of the first models of each transmitter to come from the factory, we expected some problems. The responsiveness from the staff has been excellent with both models.

## Bug report

A few of the bugs we had to work out were random transmitter cutoffs and transmitter cooling due to the way air moves through our transmitter building. Since random transmitter cutoffs are serious, the field service tech immediately put me in touch with the transmitter project engineer.

While checking the circuitry they suggested, we discovered the problem. As we were one of the first stations to connect all of the remote metering options available, the transmitter status lines were coupling energy into the command lines in the common cable running from the transmitter to the remote control system.

This was randomly triggering transmitter control functions. Particularly noticeable by our program director was the Transmitter RF Off command.

To fix the problem, we thought of putting a resistor on the circuit board to lower the command line input impedance. However, Nautel insisted they should be responsible for the modification. The next morning, the company delivered a nicely modified circuit board straight from the factory.

Problem solved.

Another minor bug was power resistor failure on resistors used for charging capacitors in the power supply. Nautel provided a field service upgrade and an

engineer who fixed the problem.

We would suggest one enhancement for our cooling problem, one that other similar radio stations with transmitter locations in extremely hot or dusty environments may find helpful.

Our transmitter environment is on the Salt Flats by the Great Salt Lake in Utah. Every time there is a salt storm (a regular occurrence), we pick up lots of very fine salt dust.

The original transmitter filters — as well as the filters for our building air handlers — were not adequate to filter out the dust.

We made a modification to the intake filter area by increasing the surface area and replacing the filter with a heavy-duty filter, able to filter out the fine salt dust.

We use a plenum exhaust fan above the transmitter for cooling as well as a fan applying positive pressure behind the transmitter. This was necessary for the original tube transmitter as well as the older Nautel Ampfet 50.

When ventilation to the XL60 is configured this way, some air flow is allowed to bypass necessary cooling points in the transmitter.

I must mention this is not a problem for the more common transmitter installation where heated air from the transmitter is exhausted directly into the transmitter room.

Installation was easy with well-documented instructions. A common transmitter difficulty is placing large power supply transformers into the transmitter. Nautel solves this problem by supplying a ramp to slide the transformer up into the power supply cabinet.

My overall experience with both the XL60 transmitter and Nautel has assured me that I would be comfortable choosing a Nautel transmitter again.

For more information contact Nautel in Maine at (207) 947-8200, fax (207) 947-3693 or circle Reader Service 15.

## Radio's Most Wanted

### PROFILE: Ernie Hopseker

Partner, Bedrock & Associates  
Seattle, Washington  
Radio World reader since its inception (1977)

Hometown: Corvallis, Montana

School: University Of Montana

Favorite format: oldies

Favorite place to listen to radio: alone in the car

Coffee: regular double tall mocha, with whip

Favorite piece of equipment: Cutting Edge Omnia

Hobbies: antique radios and classic blues

Favorite color: blue

Proudest moment: the kickoff of the ill-fated BRS satellite network

Favorite Section in Radio World: GM Journal

Reasons RW because: Radio World gives thoughtful insight into the business with every issue, and provides a wealth of information which is useful for daily operations, along with many handy tips and tidbits of information which are so essential in today's environment. I rely on it, and read every issue from cover to cover. Radio World is the most comprehensive and complete radio periodical I have gotten my hands on.



Here at Radio World, we strive to deliver the information that helps you, our readers, deliver the goods that make you the most wanted people in the industry. We salute you all, and thank you for reading Radio World.

### Tell us why YOU read Radio World!

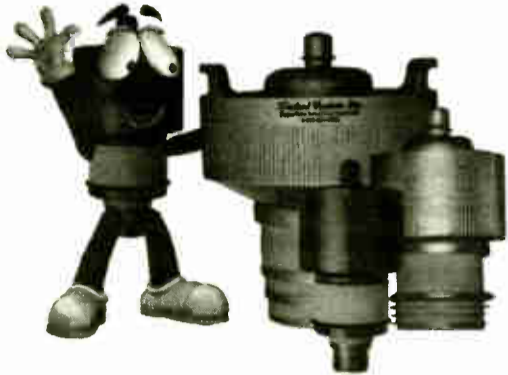
Send your answers to the above questions and anything else you'd like to share to: [hharris@imaspub.com](mailto:hharris@imaspub.com), or fax us at 703-998-2966 attn: H.Harris. Include your contact information, and we'll get back to you.



# Products & Services Showcase

For more information on the products shown below, circle the appropriate Reader Service No.(s) on the enclosed Subscription/Reader Service card or contact the advertiser directly.

Your best source  
of quality rebuilt transmitter  
tubes since 1940



Freeland Products, Inc.

75412 Highway 25  
Covington, Louisiana 70435 U.S.A.  
1-800-624-7626  
(504) 893-1243 FAX (504) 892-7323  
www.freeland-inc.com  
Email freeland-inc.com@freeland-inc.com

READER SERVICE NO. 72

**ERI**<sup>®</sup>  
ELECTRONICS RESEARCH, INC.



- Structural Analysis
- Tower Reinforcing

(812) 925-6000  
7777 Gardner Road  
Chandler, Indiana 47610  
Home Page: www.ERInc.com

READER SERVICE NO. 44

REMOTE  
MONITORING  
AND  
CONTROL  
FOR ANY  
SIZE SITE

Davicom systems provide all the automated monitoring, reporting and control functions you need to keep your site(s) operational and legal. Our systems are practical: they are sized for every type of operation from small AM sites to large TV facilities, with set-up and operational software that even casual computer users can understand.

**davicom**  
technologies

Call us today  
for more information!  
Toll Free: 1.877.327.4832  
(609) 653.1065

READER SERVICE NO. 70

**SOLID STATE AM**  
**1 to 100 Watts**  
**PART 73 Type-Accepted**

**\$995 to \$3995**  
**Quick Delivery**

1-877-LPB-COMM (toll free)  
<http://www.lpbinc.com>

**YOU CAN RELY ON LPB**  
**SINCE 1960**

READER SERVICE NO. 30

**WATTCHMAN<sup>®</sup>**  
**TRANSMITTER**  
**PROTECTION SYSTEMS**



**WATTCHMAN** protects your transmitter and transmission line system. A permanent 19" rack installation used with any dual socket line section 7/8" through 6 1/4" and elements (additional) to monitor CW, TV, and FM power. Model 81070 features two easily read meters to monitor both forward and reflected power. Abnormal conditions quickly cause transmitter shut down.

**TERMINATING LIQUID/AIR LOADS**  
(34000/85000 series) available to cover CW power ranges of up to 10,000 Watts over a frequency range of DC to 2.4 Ghz. All models are available with optional thermal overload switches to interface with the user's interlock or warning circuit.

**NEW**



**COAXIAL DYNAMICS, INC**  
15210 Industrial Parkway  
Cleveland, Ohio 44135 (216) 267 2233  
Toll Free 1 800 COAXIAL (262 9425)  
FAX (216) 267 3142  
Web Site <http://www.coaxial.com>  
Email: [coaxial@apk.net](mailto:coaxial@apk.net)



READER SERVICE NO. 69

**Econco**  
**REBUILT POWER TUBES**



Approximately One Half  
the Cost of New

3,000 Hour Unconditional Guarantee

Call for Our Price List

Econco 1318 Commerce Ave. Woodland, CA 95695  
Phone: 530-662-7553 Fax: 530-666-7760 Telex: 176756  
Toll Free: 800-532-6626 From Canada: 800-848-8841

READER SERVICE NO. 28

**Excalibur Electronics**  
**CDA-1**

Composite Distribution Amplifier



This 1 in, 3 out distribution amplifier allows you to distribute stereo composite and/or subcarrier signals as easily as audio.

- DC-100 kHz frequency response
- 90 dB signal/noise ratio
- +6 dB to -20 dB gain range
- Individual 20-turn output trimmers
- 1 3/4" rack mount enclosure

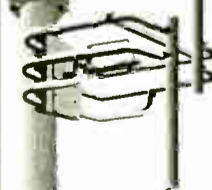
EXCALIBUR ELECTRONICS, INC., CHANTILLY, VIRGINIA  
Please circle our bingo number for a data sheet and a dealer list.

READER SERVICE NO. 68

**Shively Labs**

Reach for Ratings!

Shively Antennas Deliver  
Coverage!



- Superior Engineering
- Multistation Solutions
- Filters & Combiners
- Translators
- Reliable Pattern Studies

**FM & TV Antennas**  
**and Related RF Equipment**

**because ... it pays to be heard!**

P.O.Box 389, Bridgton, ME 04009 USA  
Tel.: (207) 647-3327 FAX: (207) 647-8273  
1-888-SHIVELY e-mail: [sales@shively.com](mailto:sales@shively.com)  
Web: [www.shively.com](http://www.shively.com)  
An Employee-Owned Company

READER SERVICE NO. 152  
World Radio History

**PSI**  $\Psi$

**NEW FOR 1999**

**FM BROADCAST ANTENNA**

**FMR Series**



- Circular polarization
- Series fed
- Internal feed
- Brass/Copper construction
- Excellent bandwidth

**PROPAGATION SYSTEMS, INC.**

719 Pensacola Road  
Ebensburg, PA 15931 USA  
814-472-5540 Fax 814-472-5676  
E-mail: [psiba@surfshop.net](mailto:psiba@surfshop.net)

READER SERVICE NO. 112



USER REPORT

# Radio Icing Atop a Complex Cake

by **Ralph Beaver**  
President and CEO  
Media Alert Inc.

**ST. PETERSBURG, Fla.** The mandate from station management was simple: Provide a radio signal inside the St. Petersburg Thunderdome so hockey fans could enjoy the play-by-play calls of the Tampa Bay Lightning.

Sure! We can do that! But after months of careful study of the building layout and the interfacing of an ice hockey rink and temporary bleachers in a structure designed for baseball, I asked, "How are we going to do that?"

Part of the unique style of this beautiful facility in this semi-tropical region is the fabric roof. Any radio signals emitted within the building do not stay in the building.

**Fabric proof**

Local broadcasters simply mount antennas in the upper grid and microwave right through the fabric roof. It makes a great radome.

LPB was the natural choice. The company had a great track record (over 80 stadiums use LPB units.) They had a good price point (less than \$1,000 for the basic package).

Additionally, they had great customer support, something I felt was necessary in this potentially hostile environment.

We chose the 30 W unit with a "lossy transmission line—" type of radiation. LPB sent about a zillion feet of wire on spools — half a zillion on one spool, another half on the second — with the proper end terminators and balun. This line had to be put in place for hockey games, removed for basketball games, then reinstalled for hockey games.

Cable ties were used every few feet to strap the cable directly to the safety railing along the upper level of seats. This provided the 100-foot minimum distance required to reach most seats. A season's worth of ice hockey radio required seven such set-up/tear-downs. The permanent cable spools sent by LPB held up nicely, and their clever design eased the pain of these multiple installations.

Just when it seemed safe to strap on the skates and have some fun, the Tampa Bay Lightning decided to move the team's home to a newly constructed building in downtown Tampa: the Ice Palace. This venue is very different from the St. Petersburg Thunderdome, particularly its steel roof. The radio flagship station changed. There was still the need for a radio station inside the building. Again, LPB was my choice.

**Inside the building**

This time, we were able to use an actual AM antenna inside the building. This LPB-supplied device was mounted inverted to get the radiated pattern out of the field of building steel.

The contractor promised CAD-welded connections. This became standard screw-type ground clamps on top of a painted surface. Normal AM technical rules were followed, and the LPB

unit works like a charm.

You may ask, "Can we skate now?"

band to the top end. LPB retuned the transmitter and ATU, and a new anten-

**The permanent cable spools sent by LPB held up nicely, and their clever design eased the pain of these multiple installations.**

No. As business goes, the flagship radio station changed again. We had to retune from the bottom end of the AM

na was put in place. Tuning was a snap, and the transition was made with a minimum of effort.

Today, hockey fans in the Ice Palace in Tampa enjoy the play-by-play calls on portable AM radios.

It was a genuine pleasure to navigate through these interesting situations with the experts at LPB. They have my vote for "low power broadcast transmitter supplier" for my next project ... but that's for another day. It's time to skate now.

For information contact LPB in Pennsylvania at (610) 644-1123 or circle Reader Service 209.

Ralph has been in broadcasting more than 30 years and has built radio stations in North Carolina, Virginia, Texas and Florida.

Today, he runs a news and information service in Florida, but enjoys playing with radio sports networks "for fun." E-mail him at bevo@media-alert.com

**It's Time To Get Certified.**



You've read the newspaper articles, seen the TV reports. Your web searches for Y2K return so many sites, it's scary. You know it's going to be a problem and a challenge for your station.

Do your software vendors know that? Or are they still "working on it"?

Rest easy with your CBSI business management or digital audio system.

Instead of waiting till the last minute, we Millennium Certified every CBSI software package a long time ago. CBSI's Year 2000 compatibility has been exhaustively tested and verified. Proven. Not "coming soon."

You don't have to pay for that peace of mind with a costly, complicated upgrade, either. As a CBSI client, you continually receive the latest enhancements—twice a year, sometimes more often.

And, it's all backed by the knowledgeable, 24-hour tech support you've consistently rated among the industry's best.

The new millennium is almost here. Make sure your traffic and digital systems are two things you don't have to worry about. Call, fax or visit CBSI online today.



Software is only part of the story. Have you tested your hardware for Year 2000 compatibility? You'll find PC testing instructions and online diagnostics on the Millennium Certified page at www.cbsi.org.

**cbsi**

Custom Business Systems Inc

P.O. Box 67 • Reedsport, Oregon 97467  
Telephone 541 271-3681 • FAX 541 271-5721  
E-mail: info@cbsi.org • www.cbsi.org

**800 547 3930**



# Products & Services Showcase

For more information on the products shown below, circle the appropriate Reader Service No.(s) on the enclosed Subscription/Reader Service card or contact the advertiser directly.

**KINTRONIC *KTL* LABS INC.**

**FOR AN EXPANDED BAND OR IBOC / DAB SYSTEMS FOR THE 21st CENTURY**



**5-TOWER 50KW-U DA-2 DIRECTIONAL ANTENNA SYSTEM FOR KXTA LOS ANGELES, CA**

KINTRONIC LABORATORIES INC.  
P.O. BOX 845 BRISTOL, TENNESSEE 37621-0845  
PHONE: (423) 878-3141 / FAX: (423) 878-4224  
EMAIL: KTL@KINTRONIC.COM  
WEB SITE: www.kintron.com

READER SERVICE NO. 67

**EQUIPMENT LEASING**

**START UPS TURNAROUNDS**

**\$100,000 TO \$1,500,000**

**CALL ... (617) 267-2900**

**BOSTON FINANCIAL & EQUITY CORP.**  
20 OVERLAND STREET BOSTON, MA 02215  
WWW.BFEC.COM

READER SERVICE NO. 26

**REMEMBER THE CORTANA FOLDED UNIPOLE ANTENNA? WE STILL MAKE IT WITH THE SAME HIGH QUALITY MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP. IT FEATURES...**

- BROAD BANDWIDTH for better sound,
- GROUNDED ANTENNA for lightning & static electricity,
- ELIMINATES ISOCOUPERS in VHF & UHF antenna lines,
- BEST ANTENNA FOR DIRECTIONAL ARRAYS.

Also  
DETUNING SYSTEMS FOR ANYTHING THAT DISTORTS YOUR AM COVERAGE PATTERN: TOWERS, POWER LINES, TANKS OR ANY METAL STRUCTURE.

FOR INFORMATION CALL, FAX OR WRITE:

*nott ltd.*

4001 La Plata Hwy  
Farmington, NM 87401  
phone 505-327-5646 fax 505-325-1142

READER SERVICE NO. 66

**NEW! World's Most Advanced CD Duplicator**



**CD-3707**

- Industry's First System with Pro Audio Compare Mode
- 7-Drive / 200 CD Capacity
- Networkable to 28 CD-R Drives
- Simple Unattended Operation
- Analog/Digital Audio Import Options
- ONE-BUTTON Operation
- Copies All Current CD Formats

**Mitsui Silver as Low as \$1.35**

**MITSUI**

**GLOBAL DATA INC.** SINGLE SOURCE SOLUTION FOR ALL YOUR CD/DVD NEEDS

**CALL 414-797-9772**  
FOR ADDITIONAL DUPLICATORS AND

READER SERVICE NO. 65

**SOUND GREAT — INSTANTLY!**

- Eliminate flanging (hollow room) effect
- Eliminate bad room acoustics
- Hold absolute levels
- Correct voice symmetry
- Front panel input level select +4 to -50 dB
- Three section variable boost and cut equalization
- Compander/Expander cross coupled for maximum punch
- Built-in earphone jack

**AIRcorp 500PH Microphone Processor**



- DE-ESSER designed to protect pre-emphasis curves
- Simultaneous mic level and line level outputs
- Internal 48 Vdc Phantom Supply

**Call your dealer**  
or call **972-304-0455** or fax: **972-304-0550**

**AIR corp**

READER SERVICE NO. 110

**Ultramod FM**



The UM-2000 is a self contained split band stereo FM processor, with AGC and an -ultra-transparent- digital stereo generator. Designed to give you concert quality, at a price you will like. Contact us for details and dealer information.

**AFFORDABLE AUDIO PROCESSING**

**Broadcast Technology Company**  
PO Box 751, Lamar, Colorado 81052 Phone: 719-336-3902  
<http://www.broadcasttech.com>

READER SERVICE NO. 109

**Attention Advertisers!**

Reach **18,000+** broadcasting professionals!

**RADIO WORLD's Product Showcase** provides a perfect medium for test marketing your products and services.

**It's an efficient, effective & affordable advertising option!**

For more information, including rates and deadlines, fax **Simone Mullins** at **703-671-7409** or call **703-998-7600 ext 154**



# Simple, Clean and Powerful

► DX 50, continued from page 55

Moments later, the car phone rang with confirmation of the bad news: Several fire trucks were on route to our site and smoke was billowing out of the transmitter building.

Still, there was no sign of trouble on the air. Twenty long minutes later, I arrived to find seven fire trucks, the power company and several police officers surrounding the entire transmitter building.

While stepping through what was the front door, I realized the venerable old primary was looking more like a barbecue grill than a transmitter. As the smoke cleared, I made the appropriate calls to station management and then to Harris Corp.

## It was late in the evening ...

It was a late April evening, the Atlanta Braves broadcast was sold out, NewsTalk 750 WSB(AM) was the No. 1 station in the city and I suddenly had no stand-by transmitter. The spring storms were coming, the spring ratings book was underway and I needed a backup plan.

## Efficiency, cost-cutting, improved reliability and lower cost of ownership never go out of style.

Harris responded immediately by renting us a Gates Five transmitter, which arrived five days later. The temporary transmitter was connected to AC power and a makeshift feed line. Our safety net was restored.

Twenty days later, we took delivery on our second DX 50 transmitter. Only 48 hours afterwards, the transmitter was on the air for testing. Ralph Wegman with Harris' field service conducted a field check-out and proof of performance, and "DX 2" was on the air, ready to play ball. The Gates Five was only on the air for 30 minutes to tune and test in the middle of the night.

## Reliability breeds contempt

The solid reliability of the DX 50 comes with one downside: the transmitter can be easy to neglect.

In a multistation operation where there are many "squeaky wheels" (both mechanical and biological), it is easy to overlook even the most important components when they have a reputation of flawless performance.

Such is the case with the DX 50. In nearly five years with the station, I know of only two transmitter-related failures. The extensive metering and diagnostic indicators on the front of the transmitter combined with a generous remote control interface means you are not opening the doors and poking around the transmitter on a regular basis.

In the rare occasion where there is a problem requiring in-depth troubleshooting, you will likely find yourself disoriented at first. The extensive DX 50 technical manual and diagrams, in conjunction with the helpful telephone support from Harris, can usually get things cleared up fast. When the trouble goes beyond phone support, Harris responds with great on-site support.

The development and refinement of the DX 50 line continues, which is impressive for a transmitter that is 10 years old. Harris supports the transmitter with service bulletins and modification kits to fur-

## Behind the plain exterior lies the most complicated piece of electronic equipment at the station.

ther increase the reliability factor and preserve the integrity of the transmitter.

The DX 50 does not look complicated from the outside. Its monolithic exterior with large, lighted buttons and scattered green lights lead most visitors to mistake it for a computer (and I guess they are partially correct).

For those of us who brace for the traditional big clunk and floor-shaking rumble when the High Power button is pressed, the DX 50 can be a little disap-

pointing. The array of direct drive fans in the transmitter softly whirl at the same level, regardless of power output, as it switches from low power to high power without a sound. It takes some getting used to.

Behind the bland exterior lies the most complicated piece of electronic equipment at the station. The DX 50 is not for those who cringe at the site of a couple hundred ICs on a circuit board the size of a wall poster. The exclusive digital modulation scheme is a paradigm shift, which can be intimidating to RF engineers more comfortable with PDM, Dougherty or plate modulated designs.

Troubleshooting the transmitter always follows the same procedure, which can sometimes be unsettling. The first words out of the field support technician are typically, "Are all the connections tight?" After spending a few hours testing and tracing, it is not the first thing you want to hear but it is most often the fix.

The DX 50 uses high current (in excess of 250 A) at relatively low voltage (compared to more conventional transmitters). This fact, combined with the hundreds of connectors used to link the digital bit stream, remote control, monitoring and combining circuits, make good connections a high priority and a logical first place to check when something is wrong.

Component level repair of the DX 50 is not recommended. Repairing the complex digital and RF circuits of the transmitter is much like repairing a computer. Problems are traced to the circuit board level and the board is replaced. Most station lack the equipment and trained personnel to make component level repairs without a factory service bulletin.

Times are still uncertain for AM

broadcasters: the popularity of talk radio has given many AM stations a new lease on life. Many stations are finding it to be a good business decision to make a long-term investment in transmission facilities

to prepare for whatever is next.

Still, efficiency, cost-cutting, improved reliability and lower cost of ownership never go out of style, and that

is where the DX 50 speaks for itself. When a station considers the benefits of a solid-state transmitter, particularly at this power level, the return on the investment is obvious.

In-band on-channel (IBOC) AM broadcasting may yet be the white knight for AM broadcasters; it is too early to tell. One thing is certain about currently proposed AM IBOC systems: it may not be compatible with many AM transmitters.

It appears that the Harris DX series is one of the few AM transmitter line prepared for this digital possibility.

For information contact Harris Corp. in Indiana at (800) 622-0022 or circle Reader Service 123.

John Talbert has been director of technical operations for the Atlanta cluster of Cox Radio Stations since 1997. He joined the WSB engineering staff in 1995.

## TECHNOLOGY UPDATE

### Continental Electronics

New from Continental Electronics is the PowerStar digital AM transmitter, which, according to the company, is the first AM transmitter to accept and generate digital broadcasts.

With the PowerStar A50 50 kW transmitter, AM stations can share the benefits of the FM market, particularly in clarity in broadcast control.

The unit accepts and builds on the AES3 digital audio path standard.

According to Dan Dickey, vice president of engineering, PowerStar users will have more control over the sounds of their stations.

"All-digital paths reduce noise and prevent signal degradation as opposed to analog components that age and drift over time," said Dickey.

"It's now much easier to customize and maintain a consistent sound over an indefinite period of time."

A solid-state transmitter, the unit uses less power than older tube transmitters and its digital modulator requires less power than PWM or PDM transmitters.

The unit's amplifiers maintain full power output with no signal degradation should one or more of the 48 amplifiers fail.

For more information contact Continental Electronics at (214) 443-9901, fax (214) 443-0002 or circle Reader Service 4.



CONTINENTAL ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

## GET YOUR SOUND TOGETHER: STEREO MAXX PROCESSING FOR THE NEW RADIO

**Problem:** How to consolidate existing studios or equip your new ones yet still keep the power of each station's unique signature sound.

**Solution:** STEREO MAXX from Modulation Sciences, the Processing Authority

Radio consolidation calls for rapid-fire decisions for all studio needs. StereoMaxx enlarges stereo separation, giving each station a powerhouse of dial presence. It maximizes your competitive sound whether your format is dance, rock, oldies or anything in between.

STEREO MAXX features Modulation Sciences' quality design, meticulous engineering and processing made to meet the challenges of the real world of radio. It's simple to set-up and easy to operate. And you needn't worry that it's a budget breaker when your group is set for multiple buys.

STEREO MAXX means one more tool for success and one less headache in a frantic industry where things change overnight.

Call now for information about StereoMaxx, or any of our rock-solid radio line.

12A World's Fair Drive Somerset, New Jersey 08873

Voice (732) 302-3090 Fax (732) 302-0206 Toll-Free (800) 826-2603





## TECHNOLOGY UPDATES

## Radio Systems

**Radio Systems** is a manufacturer of low-power AM transmitters, from 10 to 30 W for non-licensed educational stations, licensed traveler's information stations, and pre- and post-sunrise commercial applications. New from the company is the TR-6000, a redesigned transmitter featuring a 30 W power output, frequency-synthesized tuning, and Class D design.

The Class D operation is of particular benefit in many outdoor and portable installations that must rely on solar power. Due to the Class D amplification, it runs cool even at full power. The digitally-synthesized TR-6000 has an internal audio limiter and detector circuitry. Because the frequency is digitally synthesized, a user can change the operating frequency in the field.

New features include remote-control capability, an audio VU meter and front-panel power meter, headphone monitor and a flat-pack design for simple rack-mounting.

For more information contact Radio Systems in New Jersey at (609) 467-8000, fax (609) 467-3044 or circle Reader Service 9.

## Energy-Onix

The Pulsar line of AM transmitters from **Energy-Onix** will soon be available in 250 and 500 W models, as well as in 1, 2.5, 5, 10, 25, 50 and 100 kW configurations.

Each Pulsar AM transmitter has 145-percent positive peak capability at its rated power and a lower power cost. Its redundant modular design avoids downtime.



Output tuning and loading controls allow perfect matching to an antenna. Also featured are four power-level presets and VSWR foldback and protection.

Its solid-state PDM design achieves high-quality audio, strong frequency response and low distortion levels.

With rugged construction, Pulsar transmitters are designed to last in severe environments.

All Pulsar transmitters use identical broadband power amplifier modules. The amplifiers are interchangeable without tuning or component changes within any model.

This allows a standardized spare complement located in one flagship station to support multiple transmitters.

For more information contact Energy-Onix in New York at (518) 758-1690, fax (518) 758-1476 or circle Reader Service 99.

**Don't Forget ...**

**Readers Forum is now on page 70.**

## Save Your Issues of Radio World in Style



Now there's an easy way to organize and protect your copies of Radio World, the industry's best read newspaper, keeping issues readily available for future reference.

Designed exclusively for Radio World, these custom-made titled cases provide the luxury look that makes them attractive additions to your bookshelf. Each case is sized to hold a year's issues (may vary with issue sizes), and is made of reinforced board covered with durable leather-like material in blue, with the title hot-stamped in gold. Cases are V-notched for easy access and free personalization foil is included for indexing the year.

Cases  
1-\$8.95 3-\$24.95 6-\$45.95

Call Toll Free  
7 days, 24 hours  
1-800-825-6690

Charge Orders (Minimum \$15):  
AmEx, Visa, MC, DC accepted.

Jesse Jones Industries,  
Dept. 95RW  
499 East Erie Ave.  
Philadelphia, PA 19134

Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery  
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Add \$1.50 per case for postage & handling.  
Outside U.S. (including AK & HI) \$3.50 per case  
(U.S. funds only).  
PA residents add 7% sales tax

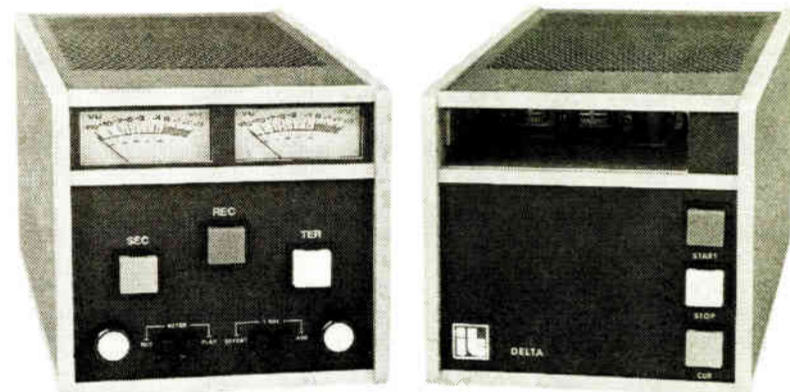
## Thomcast

**Thomcast** offers several shortwave transmitters, including the TSW 2100 — a 100 kW transmitter, that transmit audio over AM frequencies. The TSW 2100 is fitted with one small driver tube and a final-stage tube, while the TSM modulator is designed with semiconductors throughout. All preliminary stages are fitted with semiconductors and are wide-band design. A high-stability programmable synthesizer serves as a radio-frequency source.

The TSW 2100 is equipped with TSM, a solid-state modulator. Exclusive use of semiconductors combined with the prevention of high switching transients provide the energy required by the transmitter. The TSM comprises 32 power modules, each one representing an individual voltage source which can be independently switched on or off from each other. The automatic tuning system of the TSW 2100 has a capacity of 230 preset values available for distribution between 3.2 and 26.1 MHz. Operators may store 100 additional states as operator presets.

For more information contact Thomcast in France at +33-1-34-90-31-00, fax +33-1-34-90-30-00, visit its Web site at [www.thomcast.fr](http://www.thomcast.fr) or circle Reader Service 21.

## Complete used broadcast equipment solutions.



**ITC Delta mono players and recorders** meet the tough requirements of professionals who demand outstanding audio performance in a reliable, mid-priced cartridge machine.

Harris used equipment department is offering the following specials on mono players and recorders:

**Record/play units:** new — \$1095;

reconditioned — \$895;

as-is — \$395.

**Players:** conditioned — \$395;

as-is — \$175.

With Harris' low prices, you can be sure to get the most value for your money. Whether you're buying, trading, or selling, call Harris for quality, selection, service and price.

next level solutions

**HARRIS**  
Communications

1-800-300-0733

[www.harris.com/communications](http://www.harris.com/communications)



# Radio World Broadcast Equipment Exchange

"Broadcast Equipment Exchange" accepts no responsibility for the condition of the equipment listed or for the specifics of transactions made between buyers and sellers.

## ACOUSTICS

### WANT TO SELL

#### WORLD-CLASS ACOUSTICAL CONTROL

Many people mistakenly believe we only sell acoustic foam. *Not true!* We've been the industry leader since 1977, but the simple truth is that in addition to the best sound control products on the market (and we have the *NVLA*-certified testing data to prove it), Auralex Acoustics also offers professional acoustical consulting and design services by degreed acoustical engineers. We have the experience, products and services you need to make your studio sound its best.

Ask For  
A Free  
Sample Kit!

**Auralex Acoustics**

(800) 95-WEDGE • Fax (317) 842-2760  
www.auralex.com • auralex@auralex.com

Circle (233) On Reader Service Card

#### AcousticsFirst™ Toll Free 888-765-2900

Full product line for sound control & noise elimination.  
www.acousticsfirst.com

Acoustic Systems fully floating broadcast studio, 16.5'x12'wx8.5'h w/acoustic treatment panels & 7'x4" dual 1" window & acoustic door, \$10K/BO. J Glanz, 718-783-1644.

## ANTENNAS/ TOWERS/CABLES

### WANT TO SELL

#### S.W.R. FM Antennas

Great Antenna  
Great Price!



**HE HALL Electronics** (804) 984-4255

400' Allied tower, 36" face in 20' welded sections. Tower only, no guying hardware. \$22K FOB New Orleans. Electrocom, 504-828-1100.

280' of 30" face radio tower w/guys & lights, on ground at Abilene, TX, \$8500; 80' of solid rod galvanized tower in 20' sections w/base insulator for AM, if desired, on ground at Bartlesville OK, \$1000. B Campbell, 580-223-6797.

Pirot 36"x495' tower, top 40' is monopole, 2 yrs old, red lights & painted, on ground at the end of April, specs avail, BO & you move. E Monskie, 717-653-0800.

#### 3" HELIAX STANDARD COAXIAL CABLE

50-Ohm, unused, cut to length. Priced below market. Shipped instantly. Call Basic Wire & Cable (NANCY) 800-227-4292 FAX: 773-539-3500

## Superior Broadcast Products

### FM Antennas All Power Levels

500 watts to 20 Kw. per Bay  
Stainless Steel Construction  
Tuned and Range Tested  
Priced as low as 395.00 per Bay  
FM STL Antennas as low as 195.00

Contact Jimmie Joynt Phone 972/473-2577  
800/279-3326 Fax 972/473-2578 800/644-5958  
17194 Preston Rd. Suite 123-297 Dallas, TX 75248

Phelps-Dodge CFM-HP4 4 bay ring-stub FM antenna, 20 kW input power, 2.15 power gain, 3-1/8" interbay feedlines, face mounts, on 105.9, \$1500/BO. K Tuckerman, 217-826-2813.

Scala 5 element yagi (2), sturdy, 50 ohm receive antennas cut to 106.5 FM, \$150 ea. C Marker, 906-249-1423.

Coax patch panel 3-1/8"-7 pole. Mike, 800-588-7411.

Dielectric 3-1/8" coaxial relay, Mike, 800-588-7411.

ERI LPX-3E three bay, 96.7 mHz, in carton, never used; ERI SHP-10AC ten bay super power 102.5 mHz, good condition; ERI SHP-10AC ten bay super power 104.7 mHz, needs some work; ERI SHP-8AC eight bay 89.3 mHz, good condition. Call Chris, 816-628-5959.

### WANT TO BUY

350' of 1-5/8" Heliac; 10-12 bay CP FM on or about 104.9 MHz. B Campbell, 580-223-6797.

## AUDIO PRODUCTION

### WANT TO SELL

Behringer MDX-2400 multi-com 4 chnl comp/limiter, excel cond w/manual, \$200; Korg GR-1 gated spring reverb, stereo effect unit, 80's vintage, \$50. C Yenost, 612-545-8046.

Roland prof studio 20 band EQ w/all freq, switchable, mint cond, \$375. 320-634-3213.

Sony PCM501ES PCM digital processor, \$500. B Meuse, 650-969-2433.

Alesis Midvibr X, excel cond, \$110. B Barnes, 1-888-456-4340.

Altec 4024A digital signal processor. B White, 530-273-9679.

Eventide DSP-4500 effect processor, limited edition, all of Eventide's preselects ever written in one box & 188 second stereo sampler option, \$2950; DigiTech Studio 400 multi-effect processor, reverbs, flanges, effects, 4 inputs, 4 outputs, 400 preselects, \$450. J Laurence, 828-524-9602.

Peavey Deltaflex digital stereo FX processor, 16 FX, 2 parameter adjustments, rackspace, perfect cond, \$85. B Barnes, 1-888-456-4340.

Sony PCM501ES PCM 16 bit digital audio processor w/manual, perfect, \$500. B Neuse, 650-969-2433.

ANTEX AUDIO CARDS, will not be undersold. A.S.C. 619-523-1575.

## CASSETTES • CARTS • REELS

### J & I AUDIO/VIDEO

A wholesaler in the Radio and Television market. Now running SPECIALS on audio and video:

BASF CASSETTES-AMPEX R-Rs  
AUDIOPAK, FIDELIPAC & ITC CARTS  
DAT & THE NEW R-CD

For more information  
call Kris Elliot at  
1-800-942-1711  
or write to: J&I Audio/Video  
20899 Kelvin Pl.  
Woodland Hills, CA 91367

Circle (232) On Reader Service Card

### WANT TO BUY

Arrakis Digilink III digital workstation. W Borneman, 610-369-7777.

Fostex 3010 or Tascam PB64 patch bay, RCA phono jack configuration. B Barnes, 1-88-456-4340.

## AUTOMATION EQUIPMENT

### WANT TO SELL

ANTEX STUUDIOPRO...\$400. Also call for pricing on ANTEX DIGITAL AUDIO CARDS. 626-859-0213.

### WANT TO BUY

SMC MSP-12 computer, switcher DAS-12, keyboard & cabling. R Keefer, 505-762-6200.

Sentry Systems FS12-B FS-latch, interfaces FS12 automation controller to SMC 350 & 450 Carousels, need at least one, would buy 2 or more if avail. M Walther, 219-879-8201.

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

### PRODUCE Host your own

Call Ken Sperber 212-760-1050 radio show  
Generate hundreds of qualified leads  
50,000W NYC radio station

## CART MACHINES

### WANT TO SELL

ITC 3D, \$650. Gwen, 915-550-0558.

Audi-Cord DL Series (3) w/tertiary tone decoder, like new w/spare parts & instruction books, \$600/BO. R Plessing, 850-670-8450.

BE 10 Spotmaster, new never used, \$1000/BO. J Lalino, 315-891-3110.

Tapecaster X-700, good cond, \$75/BO; Harris 1960's vintage, working cond, \$75/BO. C Masker, 906-249-1423.

BE 3 deck cart machine, record mode needs work, 10 yrs old, \$1500/BO. C Marker, 906-249-1423.

## CD PLAYERS

### WANT TO SELL

Audiometrics CD-10 (2) still in boxes from refurb w/serv manual, buyer pays shipping, \$600/all. T Gomez, 510-659-6221.

## COMPLETE FACILITIES

### Picture This: Your 1999 Complete Equipment Dealer

\* Experienced Professionals  
\* RF and Studio Packages  
\* Personal Service \*  
New Stations and Rebuilds

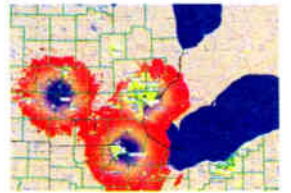
Your Project is  
Important to Us

Atlantic  
Media Broadcast  
Call - Rick Johnson -

\* Toll Free \*  
888-744-6635  
email - rick@stone.net

## BROADCAST ENGINEERING CONSULTING SOFTWARE

Professional software packages for preparing FCC applications and plotting coverage. For Windows and NT.



- ✓ Create "real-world" coverage maps with Longley-Rice, TIREM, PTP & other models using polygon map features.
- ✓ Prepare concise FCC model coverage maps and allocation studies using USGS geographic map databases. Census calculations, tower and airport databases.
- ✓ Search for AM, FM, TV, DTV & LPTV channels with graphics oriented programs and FCC databases.
- ✓ Plot STL paths in 3-D using NGDC terrain databases... and more!

**V-Soft**  
Communications  
800-743-3684  
www.v-soft.com

NEW OR USED  
COMPLETE PACKAGES  
STUDIO/STL/TRANSMITTER/ANTENNA  
OR ANY COMBINATION OF ABOVE.  
-LEASE OPTIONS-  
-EMERGENCY RENTALS-  
-REMOTE BROADCAST RENTALS-  
SCMS, Inc. (800) 438-6040  
"You Know We Know Radio"

## CONSOLES

### WANT TO SELL

Arrakis 500-SC 6 chnl, like new, mint cond w/instruction book & spare parts, stereo, \$900/BO. R Plessing, 850-670-8450.

BE AudioVault system for 2 stations & prod studio, has 3 Pentium workstations, 2 Pentium servers, 2 23.0GB hard drives, 5 AudioVault 100 R/P boards, 4 AudioVault 100 P/P boards & related equip, \$35,000. J Staack, 314-434-2288.

Harris Medalist 10-pot slide board w/pwr supply, just removed from srvs, one mic module not working, \$750. R Miller, 217-824-3395.

LPB Signature C 10-5, 10 mixer dual chnl Citation model, excel cond, 5 VU meter w/digital clock counter, nice, BO. R Osborne, 304-273-2544.

DO YOU NEED  
PARTS FOR  
AMPRO CONSOLES &  
CART RECORDER  
**SEQUIA ELECTRONICS**  
1-(408) 363-1646  
FAX 1-(408) 363-0957

Tascam M30 studio mixing console, 8x4, 3 way EQ, muting, pan pots, submix, \$250. M Trumble, 201-392-0049.

Autogram AC-8 console, 8 chnls plus expanders, gd cond, \$1000/BO. K Tuckerman, 217-826-2813.

## HE HALL Electronics

706 Rose Hill Dr. Charlottesville Va. 22901  
804-984-4255 (Voice) 804-984-3299 (Fax)

This Month's Special !!

### BSI

Broadcast Software International  
Broadcast Automation Software  
JUST \$999 List  
Turnkey Systems Starting at \$2995

Call or visit our web site for your discount price  
sales@halls.com www.halls.com tech@halls.com

Circle (231) On Reader Service Card



## CONSOLES cont...

**BE BE5S250**, \$1100; BE BE8S250, \$1700, w/manuals, on air now, going digital, sell soon. G Huff, 606-8778-1326.

**Schafer 8000** w/complete pwr supply & 10 working modules +EQ module, gd working, complete w/manuals, 15 yrs old, BO. M Sedota, 843-249-3441.

**Tascam MM1** kybd/line mxr FS; Tascam MM1 20 line input stereo mxr, MIDI mute, rack mount, treble/bass, effect sends, \$600. M Hugh, 301-962-6823.

**Logitek 12** stereo mixer. Mike, 800-588-7411.

**MCI/Sony 618**, 24x24, \$6.5K; Quantum 24x24, \$4.5K; Soundcraft 600, 32x16, \$5.5K, like new; Model 30, \$295; 512, \$950; 520, \$1450. W Gunn, POB 2902, Palm Springs CA 92263. 760-320-0728.

## LIMITERS

## WANT TO SELL

**Orban 8000** stereo compressor/limiter w/manual, clean, \$1000/BO. R Plessing, 850-670-8450.

**Power-Pak SCD-40**, composite to 2 chnl demodulator, \$150. R Lankton, 941-377-1488.

**CBS Labs Audiomax** stereo level controller, \$175. L Houck, 830-537-5494.

**CRL AM System**, APP-400, SEP400A, PMC 300A w/Radio Design Labs NRSC system, complete system in excel cond, BO. R Miller, 808-572-5534.

**Modulation Sciences CP-803** composite processor, excel cond, rack mount, \$600. K Tuckerman, 217-826-2813.

**Orban 8100 A/ST** Optimod-FM, excel cond, BO. C Marker, 906-249-1423.

## WANT TO BUY

**Gentner Audio Prism's II** audio processing FM, need 4. R Keefer, 505-762-6200.

**UREI, dbx, Collins, RCA, Gates, Universal Audio, T Coffman**, 619-571-5031.

**UREI or Telefunken or Neve** or Fairchild limiter. M Hugh, 301-962-6823.

**Teletronix LA-2A's, UREI LA-3A's & LA-4's, Fairchild 660's & 670's**, any Pultec EQ's & any other old tube compressor/limiters, call after 3PM CST, 972-271-7625.

## MICROPHONES

## WANT TO SELL

**Beyerdynamic DT-190 (3)**, studio quality remote headsets, used 1 time, vgc, \$175/ea. R Lankton, 941-377-1488.

**RCA 77DC** ribbon mic in TV gray, late model w/block letter style RCA logo, excel performance & appearance, \$1200. J Peterman, 414-277-7678.

**Neumann M-147** tube condenser mic, new, w/elastic shock mount & flight case w/pwr supply, \$1595; Lawson L-47 tube condenser mic w/pwr supply & flight case, superb voice over mic, \$1100. J Laurence, 828-524-9602.

**Sennheiser** headphone mike, Electret Boomset HME 45CA, brand new in box (2 pairs), \$260 ea. M Hugh, 301-962-6823.

**Neumann U47**, \$3900; U67, \$3300; U87, \$1800; KM83 or 84 pairs, \$1400; KM88s, \$950 ea; RCA 77DX, \$1200; BK5, \$700; BK1A, \$300. W Gunn, POB 2902, Palm Springs CA 92263. 760-320-0728.

## WANT TO BUY

**EV 667/667A**, one or two w/shock mounts. C Rohde, 817-281-8629.

**Ribbons**, condensers, dynamics, tube 1950-1990. T Coffman, 619-571-5031.

**EV 420** desk stand & mic clip for EV 666 microphone. D Sites, PSC 74 Box 25, APO, AE 09718.

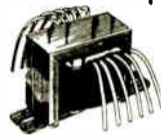
**Shure SM33**, 330 or Neumann mike. M Hugh, 301-962-6823.

**RCA 77-DX's & 44-BX's**, any other RCA ribbon mics, on-air lights, call after 3PM CST, 972-271-7625.

**RCA 77-DX's, 44-BX's, WE KU-3A's** On-Air lights, recording lights. Top price paid. Fast response. Bill Bryant Mgmt, 2601 Hillsboro Rd, G12, Nashville TN 37212. 615-269-6131, FAX: 615-292-3434.

## MISCELLANEOUS

## WANT TO SELL

1 Balanced Input  
5 Balanced Outputs

9K-500-6 AUDIO DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER  
Replaces expensive distribution amplifiers.  
Balanced, floating inputs and outputs.  
Economical, reliable audio routing.

**audisar**  
P.O. Box 1561, Bellevue, WA 98009  
425-454-2040  
Website: www.audisar.com

Circle (230) On Reader Service Card

**5' metal rack & cabinet**, doors front & back, about 150 lbs, must pick up, \$50. C Masker, 906-249-1423.

**Audiometrics** voice over booth, \$950 +shpg. J Baltar, 207-293-3479.

## ENGINEERS-HAMS

CHECK OUT MY WEB SITE  
USED EQUIPMENT OF ALL KINDS  
www.spacestar.net/users/radiorey/  
715-268-2233

**Delta TCA-40XM4R** toroid RF amp meter w/TCT & meter, new, \$750; Delta TCA-5EX, used, calibrated, \$500. J Balcom, 916-923-6884.

**Technics SL1200MKII** quartz drive prof TT, pitch control, like new, \$300. M Trumble, 201-392-0049.

**Belar RFA-1** FM amp, gd cond, \$200/BO. K Tuckerman, 217-826-2813.

**Sparta A-10B** board, 4 pots, 1960's vintage, \$75; RCA 5' metal equip rack, heavy duty, doors front & back, 200 lbs, must pick up, \$50; Tapecaster X-700 cart machine, works, \$75; Harris 1960's vintage cart machine in gd cond. C Marker, 906-249-1423.

**VAC AA-1PC**, 2 rack mount silence alarms, excel cond, \$150/both; Middle Atlantic D-2, 2 rack unit enclosed drawer, blk, vgc, \$50; OmniCraft SP-1 dual freq cue tone generator, vgc, \$40. R Branske, 708-399-5444.

## RF Warning Signs

9"x 12" \$13.95

10"x 19" \$19.95



**HE HALL Electronics** (804) 984-4255

**ADC TT (Bantam)** Patchbays, \$149; TT or 1/4" cords, \$10; new short MRL test tapes, \$229 for 2", 1/4", \$79; Gates dual stereo tube limiter, \$1200; Gates top level, \$595; Allen & Heath GL2 rack mixer, mint, 14x4, \$795; CBS Labs Audimax, \$400 ea; tube preamps, \$300-400; MX10 mixers, \$795. W Gunn, POB 2902, Palm Springs CA 92263. 760-320-0728.

**ROTRON BLOWERS AND PLATE BLOWERS**, new & rebuilt for Elcom, Harris, CCA, CSI, McMartin. Goodrich Ent. 11435 Manderson St. Omaha, NE 68164 402 493 1886 FAX 402 493 6821

## WANT TO BUY

**Pair of test leads** w/type GR874 connectors for General Radio RF bridge, or just the connectors. L Jackson, 256-582-4946.

**16" radio transcriptions**, MacGregor Capitol music library/ET's & standard. J Hartt, 206-282-0720.

**Leightronix Mini T** pro or any model; any large generator for standby power, must do 100 or more amps, 220 V. Bud, 616-733-4040.

**Jazz record collections**, 10" LP/12" LP be-bop, swing, dixie, highest prices paid. B Rose, Program Recdgs, 228 East 10th, NNY 10003. 212-674-3060.

## MONITORS

## WANT TO SELL

**Belar stereo monitor & Belar** mod mon, \$300 ea/BO. J Lalino, 315-891-3110.

**Belar RF amp**, Belar stereo monitor, Belar FM monitor; Collins freq monitor 900C-2, cond unknown, BO; Collins SCA monitor 900F-1, 67 kHz, cond unknown, BO; Gates FM freq monitor STM-88F, cond unknown, BO; Belar SCA monitor, one unit needs electro caps replaced & has cracked meter glass, all manuals included, \$750/all. Barry, 207-255-3140.

**Used Mod Monitors**, McMartin & Belar. Many to choose from, tuned & calibrated on your frequency, full guaranteed. Goodrich Ent. 402-493-1886.

## RECEIVERS &amp; TRANSCEIVERS

## WANT TO SELL

## SCA RECEIVERS—ALL TYPES

Will work to meet your receiver needs  
Professional / Table / Portable  
Field Strength Meters  
RDS / NOAA Weather  
Reading Service / Ethnic / Data

## DAYTON INDUSTRIAL CORP.

2237 Industrial Boulevard  
Sarasota, FL 34234-3119  
Tel: 941-351-4454 FAX: 351-6081  
www.scaradio.com

**Icom IC-R7000** 25 MHz-2 GHz, all mod comm rcvr, mint cond, \$750. R Lankton, 941-377-1488.

**Microwave Assoc rcvr VR-3X**, cond unknown, BO; Moseley studio-to-link unit T35623, R35731, freq 947.000 MHz, BO. Barry, 207-255-3140.

## RECORDERS

## WANT TO SELL

**BE 2100RP** stereo R/P, clean w/manual, \$600/BO; Otari MX5050-BII w/manual, \$800/BO; Revox PR99 only, low usage, \$800/BO. R Plessing, 850-670-8450.

**Otari MX5050** 8 trk, works, \$400 +shpg. T Gomez, 510-659-6221.

## DAT Machine Service

Fast, expert repairs on all DAT recorder brands & models including ADAT and DA-88 Warranty Service on Most Brands

Over 3000 Machines Serviced!

New/Refurbished DATs Available Compare Our Rates!

**Pro Digital Inc.**  
DAT Recorder Service Specialists  
(610) 353-2400

**Otari MX5050B** 15-7.5 IPS, prof tape deck, low hrs, vgc, \$800/firm. J Dentici, 205-271-2900 x2017.

## STUDER REVOX PARTS/SERVICE

Cassette-CD-Open reel Capstan resurfacing, ALL BRANDS.

**JM TECHNICAL ARTS**  
1515 Elm Hill Pike #203  
Nashville, TN 37210 (615) 365-9030

## CONSULTANTS

**EVANS ASSOCIATES** Consulting Communications Engineers  
FCC Applications, Design, Field Engineering & Tower Detuning  
Video/Data/Voice • Statewide Networks • Wide-Area Networks  
EXPERTS IN:  
TV • AM • FM • ITFS • MICROWAVE • PCS • FIBER  
210 S. Main St., Thiensville, WI 53092 (414) 242-6000 FAX (414) 242-6045  
Internet: http://www.evansassoc.com Member AFCCCE

**Consulting Communications Engineers EMC Test Lab**  
• FCC Applications and Field Engineering  
• Frequency Searches and Coordination  
• AM-FM-CATV-ITFS-LPTV  
• EMC Test Lab-FCC and European (IEC)  
**OWL ENGINEERING, INC.**  
Email: info@owleng.com **1-800-797-1338** Fax (612) 785-4631  
8899 Hastings St NE, Minneapolis, MN 55449 (612)785-4115 Member AFCCCE

**T. Z. Sawyer Technical Consultants**  
AM-FM-TV-LPTV  
• FCC Applications & Exhibits • Frequency Studies  
• Experimental Authorizations • Class Upgrades  
• AM Directional Antennas • STL Applications  
• High Power Antenna Arrays • Station Inspections  
**1-301-913-9287**  
FAX: (301) 913-5799 • 5272 River Rd. #460 • Bethesda, MD 20816

**PC - SOFTWARE**  
AM FM TV Search Programs  
Signal Mapping—STL Paths  
RFHAZ—US Census PopCount  
FAA Tower—Draw Tower  
**Doug Vernier**  
Engineering Consultant  
1600 Picturesque Drive  
Cedar Falls IA 50613  
**800-743-DOUG**

**System One Communications**  
Broadcast Constructors & Consultants  
Houston, Texas  
**888-625-5649**  
Complete Turnkey Construction  
Antenna Line Testing  
AM Directional Field Work  
AM and FM Applications  
Tower Services  
Studio Designs  
Custom Studio Furniture

**EME COMMUNICATIONS**  
Consulting Engineer  
AM-FM-TV-LPTV  
912-890-2506  
912-985-0864 FAX  
MOULTRIE, GA.  
www.emecom.com

**E. HAROLD MUNN, JR. & ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
Broadcast Engineering Consultants  
AM - FM - TV  
**THE BROADCAST ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS**  
Box 220, 100 Airport Rd.  
Coldwater, MI 49036  
**517-278-7339**

**GRAHAM BROCK, INC.**  
BROADCAST TECHNICAL CONSULTANTS  
Full Service From Allocation to Operation AM-FM-TV, AT X Services, Field Work, Antenna and Facilities Design  
Over 35 years engineering and consulting experience  
**912-638-8028**  
**202-393-5133**  
www.grahambrock.com

**DON'T GAMBLE WITH YOUR ADVERTISING DOLLARS!**  
Advertise in Radio World and reach 18,000+ broadcast professionals.  
Call Simone TODAY!  
**703-998-7600**

**dataworld**  
Market Analysis  
Engineering Software  
Ethnic/Demographic Data  
Custom Full-color Mapping  
Sales Marketing Packages  
www.dataworld.com  
800-368-5754  
info@dataworld.com  
fax: 301-656-5341

**MULLANEY ENGINEERING, INC.**  
Consulting Engineers  
•Design & Optimization of AM Directional Arrays  
•Analysis for New Allocation, Site Relocation, and Upgrades  
AM-FM-TV-LPTV  
Wireless Cable (MDS/MMDS/ITFS/OFS)  
•Environmental Radiation Analysis  
•Field Work  
•Expert Testimony  
9049 Shady Grove Court  
Gaithersburg, MD 20877  
Phone: (301) 921-0115  
Fax: (301) 590-9757  
email: mullengr@aol.com



RECORDERS cont....

### HEAD RELAPPING/ REPLACEMENT

All tape and film formats  
30 years experience



350 N. Eric Drive  
Palatine, IL 60067  
800-227-4323

**Revox A77** 2 trk bdct machine in gd cond. \$250/BO; Tascam 234 sync cassette 4 trk excel cond, \$250 ea. P Wahl, 715-723-1037.

**Sony TC-355** 7.5" solid state, \$75. C Masker, 906-249-1423.

**Tascam 32** 2 trk r-r, 10" reels, \$125. M Trumble, 201-392-0049.

**TEAC X2000R** 10.5" stereo R/P, \$400. J Lalino, 315-891-3110.

**Ampex AG-440C** (2), excel cond, one needs brake work, must pick up, \$2000/BO. C Marker, 906-249-1423.

**Revox A77** (2). 4 trk, 3.75-7.5, one gd cond, the other for parts; (2) Altec 604E w/enclosures; MAC C20 MACMR65B (2) rebuilt Dyna-70, need & will exchange in part for Sony 854-4 CNL service manual circa 70s recorder. WA Stead, 561-734-8076.

**Scully 4 trk r-r** tape recorder. uses 280 Ampex 1/2" tape. in console cabinet, \$400/BO. C Brennan, 334-272-0692.

**Sony 5LO-323** Betamax recorder player. comm deck. \$200 +shpg. Bud, 616-733-4040.

**Tascam 112B** (2) & model 122B in perfect cond, extra plugs, all manuals. BO. R Miller, 808-572-5534.

**Ampex 4 trk tube deck**, \$2500; stereo 351 (recond), \$1800; Akai Adam, new, digital 12 trk. \$3500; MM1000-16 w/new heads, \$4500; Otari MTR10-4. \$3500; Ampex ATR102s. search to cue, \$495; Ampex locator for ATR or 1200, \$895; MCI 110C-8, \$3.5K; Tascam 85-16 recond w/dbx, rc & loc, \$3K. W Gunn, POB 2902, Palm Springs CA 92263. 760-320-0728.

### WANT TO BUY

**TEAC A-3300-SX** 1/4 trk r-r, 3.75, 7.5 IPS; Revox A-77 same as above in gd cond. Rene, 301-854-0366 late eves.

**Marantz PMD 221**, broken or out of service. L Houck, 830-537-5494.

**Ampex ATR100** taperecorders for parts. Circuit cards, heads, motors, machine parts, or electronic parts. Call 818-907-5161.

**Ampex PR10** tape recorders. W Gunn, POB 2902, Palm Springs CA 92263. 760-320-0728.

### REMOTE & MICROWAVE

### WANT TO SELL

### WE RENT FOR LESS

Hotlines	FM Exciters
Zephyrs	STL's
Nexus	FM Pwr Amps
Audio	Test Equipment

If we don't have it, we will get it!  
SCMS, INC. (800) 438-6040  
"You Know We Know Radio!"

**MORE EQUIPMENT**

**RENTAL EQUIPMENT**

**COMREX** Vector, Hotline, ISDN codecs  
**TELOS** Zephyr, Zephyr Express, digital hybrids  
**MUSICAM** Prima 120 and 230

**Silver Lake Audio** • Remote Audio Packages  
516 763-1776 • Mixers  
fax 516 763-1750 • Microphones  
internet: silverlakeaudio.com

**MORE EXPERIENCE**

**Marti STL-10** stereo system, STL10 xmtrs. R-10 rcvrs & combiners, all in excel cond & in use. BO. P Wahl, 715-723-1037.

**WE RENT**

**TELOS ZEPHYR**

**CCS "Prima" Codecs**

Frank Grandstein  
Audio/Video  
Consultants

**COMREX**  
3 line extender  
610-642-0978

**Comrex 2xP** encoder, \$650. Tom, 1-800-860-9771.

**Musicam RoadRunner** ISDN codec mixer self-contained, includes factory flight case, \$2295; Adtran ISU128 terminal adaptor, \$200. J Laurence, 828-524-9602.

### WANT TO BUY

**Marti tube type or solid state** RPU's, transmitters & rcvrs, working or not. R Osborne, 304-273-2544.

### SATELLITE EQUIPMENT

### WANT TO SELL

**Fairchild/Dart 7300** rcvr w/down converter & (4) tuneable audio cards, \$1500. J Smith, 336-751-0758.

**Harris Delta** gain satellite dishes (4), \$250 ea; (4) Prodelin 3.7 meter sat dishes, \$400 ea; (1) 5 meter Prodelin sat dish, \$500; (1) 2.8 meter Scientific Atlanta sat dish, \$200. J Smith, 336-751-0758.

**Scientific Atlanta Encore DSR 3610**. 1 yr old, perfect cond, DATS. Sedat, MPEG capability to receive 2 mono or one stereo chnl simultaneously, LNB pwr supply built in w/manuals, \$3000/BO. R Miller, 808-572-5534.

### SOFTWARE/ DATABASES

### INEXPENSIVE PC SOFTWARE

for Radio Broadcasters  
Traffic, Billing, Accounting  
& Music Scheduling  
(941) 643-3689  
www.aba-software.com  
email:  
demo@aba-software.com

### RadioSoft

**RF Mapping Software**  
109 W Knapp Ave.  
Edgewater, FL 32141  
888-723-4695  
www.radiosoftware.com

### STATIONS

### WANT TO SELL

**2 Non-commercial FMs**, Top 100 Market 68.N.E. WI. 100,000 watt, \$10.6 million, 50,000 watt, \$2.25 million. Details: 1-920-743-7443, ask for Mark.

### WANT TO BUY

**AM or FM station** located in the New England area, non comm or comm, no station to small, will consider partnership. M Cardillo, 401-942-8341.

**Network looking for stations!** dark, brokered, AM & FM, fax details to programming: 954-735-0370.

### TAPES/CARTS/ REELS/CD'S

### WANT TO SELL

**Used carts**, various lengths, \$ .60 ea. J Lalino, 315-891-3110.

**Audio recording tape 1/2"** (10) on metal reels, 3M & Ampex, \$15 ea. J Laurence, 828-524-9602.

**Complete country music CD library**, over 1500, BO. J Smith, 336-751-0758.

**Music CD**, '99 fanfares & finales, \$36 delivered. B Barnes, 1-888-456-4340.

### TAX DEDUCTIBLE

**Wanted: pwr supply**, schematic or manual for Gates Stereo 80. President & Executive console, any cond, also tax-deductible contributions of exciters, RF amps, telephone remote controls, RPUs, STLs, antennas, transmission line, towers, etc. will pay shipping. 1-888-291-4901 PIN 5134.

**Station needs your surplus** audio equipment, will pay shipping, give tax certificate. G Kirby, 937-644-0468.

### TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT

**WE BUY AND SELL BUSINESS TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT.** DOMINION TELECOM. 800-998-3281.

## Complete used broadcast equipment solutions.



Turn your used broadcast equipment into cash. The Harris Used Equipment Department buys, sells, and trades quality used broadcast equipment.

Call or visit the website at

www.broadcast.harris.com/used-eq/

next level solutions



1-800-300-0733  
www.harris.com/communications

## Portable Audio Generator

The RX-11 ToneJack is a battery operated, hand-held portable audio generator.

- FEATURES include:
- 1 Hz - 29,999 Hz (1 Hz steps)
  - Sine and Square wave outputs
  - 15-232 controllable
  - Store and recall 10 user frequencies
  - Log sweep from 50 Hz to 20 kHz
  - One burst (1 mS to 29.999 seconds)



SLP \$229.00

FOR MORE INFORMATION

800-645-1061



www.conex-electro.com

### TEST EQUIPMENT

### WANT TO SELL

**Motorola 51327B** service monitor w/plug-ins & manuals, \$500; HP 3580A spectrum analyzer, audio range w/manual, \$700; HP 6259B pwr supply, 12VDC 50-60 A, \$700; HP 344A, \$250; HP 141T w/plug ins & manuals, call for details & price; Marconi FM. AM mod meter mdl TF-230D, BO. Barry, 207-255-3140.

**Tektronix 7L14, 7L18, 7633R** RF spectrum analyzer system, 10 kHz to 18 GHz, very clean, vgc w/manuals, \$5000. R Lankton, 941-377-1488.

**Wavetek real time spectrum analyzer**, \$275 +shpg; Tektronix DC502 FG501. 508. \$475/all +shpg. J Baltar, 207-293-3479.

**Wayne Kerr** digital modulation analyzer/meter, like new, orig box, manual, \$2K or trade for vintage mics, compressors. M States, 907-456-3419.

**Potomac Instruments FIM-71** FM/TV field strength meter, just calibrated, \$5000 +shpg. K O'Malley, 757-446-1329.

**Racal Dana 9303** power meter, 0-2 GHz, new in original box, \$475. N Macrae, 702-386-2844.

### TUBES

### WANT TO SELL

**AMPEREX, EIMAC, RCA, SVETLANA** 3CX400A7/8877, 3CX3000A7, 3-500ZG, 4CX250B, 4-400, 4CX400A, 807, 833C, ETC. Westgate 800-213-4563.

**FOR THE BEST PRICE** & 24 Hr service on transmitting tubes & sockets/parts, new & rebuilt call Goodrich Ent at 402-493-1886 day or night, FAX 402-493-6821

## ECONCO

Quality Rebuilt Tubes  
Approximately 1/2 the Cost of New

Call for Our Price List

800-532-6626  
530-662-7553

FAX 530-666-7760

Circle (229) On Reader Service Card

## DISTRIBUTOR DIRECTORY

The following distributors serving the broadcast industry would be glad to help you with any of your requirements.

### CORNELL-DUBILIER MICA CAPACITORS

FROM STOCK

### JENNINGS VACUUM CAPACITORS

FROM STOCK

### JENNINGS VACUUM RELAYS

## SURCOM ASSOCIATES

2215 Faraday Ave., Suite A  
Carlsbad, California 92008  
(760) 438-4420 Fax: (760) 438-4759  
e-mail: link@surcom.com web: www.surcom.com

...country, top 40, news, urban, talk, jazz, the classics, mixed bag...

RADIO! The beat goes on!

## CROUSE-KIMZEY OF ANNAPOLIS

tops in broadcast equipment  
1-800-955-6800  
ask for Kathleen  
kkannapolis@worldnet.att.net

**Quality Power Tubes**

<b>Svetlana</b> ELECTRON DEVICES	3CX10,000H3 3CX15,000A3 3CX15,000A7 3CX15,000H3 3CX20,000A7 3CW20,000A1 3CW20,000A7 3CW20,000H3 3CW20,000H7 3CW30,000H3 4CX250B 4CX250BC 4CX250BT 4CX250R 4CX350A 4CX350AC 4CX400A 4CX800A	4CPX800A 4CX1500A 4CX1600B 4CX3500A 4CX5000A 4CX5000R 4CX7500A 4CX10,000D 4CX12,000A 4CX15,000A 4CX15,000J 4CX20,000A 4CX20,000B 4CX20,000C 4CX20,000A 4CPW10,000A 4CPW10,000R 4X150A 5CX1500A	5CX1500B 572B 6550C (See SV6550C) 6AS7G 6BM8 6D22S 6L6GC (See SV6L6GC) 6N1P 811A 812A 833A 8161R 8560AS EF86 EL34 EL509 SV83 SV300B	SV572-3 SV572-10 SV572-30 SV572-160 SV6550C SV6L6GC SV811-3 SV811-3A SV811-10 SV811-10A TH5-4 TH5-6 TH6-3 TH6-3A YC130/9019 SK300A SK1300 SK1320
-------------------------------------	---	--	--	---

**Watch this list GROW!**

• Manufactured in Russia's largest power tube factory •  
Generous warranty based on high quality • Honest prices based on quality at low cost • Check our Stocking Distributors for best price and delivery  
[www.svetlana.com](http://www.svetlana.com)

Headquarters: 256-882-1344 Fax: 256-880-8077 • Engineering: 650-233-0429 Fax: 650-233-0439

Circle (227) On Reader Service Card



## TRANSMITTERS

### WANT TO SELL

**OFF THE AIR?**  
**EMERGENCY Back-up Rentals**  
 FM Exciters - STLs -  
 FM Pwr Amps - Antennas -  
 Studio & Test Equipment  
**SCMS Inc (800) 438-6040**  
 "You Know We Know Radio"

**Collins 830 FM** 1 kW xmtr, can tune to your freq for extra charge. Chief Engineer, 801-973-7759.

**Ramsey FM-100** stereo FM xmtr, built in 2 line, 1 mic input mixer, LED audio level meters, audio processor included, \$350; Bext TEX-2 20W FM exciter, front panel programmable in 10 kHz increments, \$1100. E Duellman, 920-468-4100.

**McMartin B-910**, 92.9, 12-15W out B-111 & 112, BO. Barry, 207-255-3140.

**CCA 3000D** 3 kW FM xmtr, gd cond, needs blower rebuilt & new caps, \$4000. K Tuckerman, 217-826-2813.

**Nautel AMPFET ND1** 1 kW 1996 mdl in perfect cond, factory tuned to 1570 kHz, avail now, BO. R Miller, 808-572-5534.

**REBUILT TRANSMITTERS**  
 Call **ARMSTRONG TRANSMITTERS**  
 Ph: 313-673-1269  
 Fax: 313-673-9972

**USED: FM/AM Transmitters, RPU's, STL's, FM Antennas, Consoles, Processing, etc.**  
**CONTINENTAL COMMUNICATIONS**  
 3300 Chippewa,  
 St. Louis MO 63118  
 1-800-664-4497  
 FAX 1-800-700-9427  
 contcomm@fastl.net

**Gates 10kW BC10P**, 1010 kHz on air standby, mint cond, 8302 hrs, avail in six months.. BO; RCA Ampliphase BTA50G, 1010 kHz, on-air, excel cond, avail in six months, BO. Mr Kaufman, 618-797-2299.

**Advertise!**  
 Call your advertising representative  
**703-998-7600**  
 for details & deadlines

**Tepeco J-340 (2)** 0-40 W translators, 2 & 3 yrs old, \$2000; Tepeco J-317, 4 yrs old, 0-10 W, \$900. C Marker, 906-249-1423.

**NORTHLAND RADIO**  
 HAS AM-FM-TV-SW, UP TO 250 KW FROM ABB, CCA, RCA, COLLINS & MANY MORE! IN ADDITION WE HAVE PARTS, TOWERS, HELIAX, ETC. WE ALSO BUY USED EQUIPMENT OR WILL REMOVE IT! NOTHING TO BIG, SMALL, OLD OR NEW! WE OFFER CONSTRUCTION OF COMPLETE SITES, PHASERS, ATU'S, AT REASONABLE RATES. MUST SEE WEB SITE. WWW.LKS.NET/~RADIO CALL 613-398-1890, 613-849-0875

**HARRIS FM-20k** transmitter, very good condition, presently on air. Call Chris, 816-628-5959.

**Harris FM-25-K** xmtr. Mike, 800-588-7411.

**MARTI STL-15C** composite STL transmitter, very good condition. Call Chris 816-628-5959.

**WANT TO BUY**  
 Any 10W or 100W FM exciter or xmtr, must be tuned to

107.7, in gd working cond, reasonable price. J Arthur, 850-937-1077.

**CCA FM xmtrs**, any size, any model, working or not, can pick up. R Osborne, 304-273-2544.

**FM exciter** or xmtr up to 300 W under \$200. Bud, 616-733-4040.

**McMartin AM/FM** xmtr, any model, exciter or stereo modules. Goodrich Ent., 11435 Manderson, Omaha NE 68164. 402-493-1886.

**TRANSCOM CORP.**  
*Serving the Broadcast Industry Since 1978*  
 Fine Used AM & FM Transmitters and Also New Equipment  
 For the best deals on Celwave products, Andrew cable and Shively antennas.

100 W FM 1985 Harris FM100K	5 KW AM 1980 CSI T-5-A
100 W FM 1985 Harris FM100K	5 KW AM 1978 Collins 828E1
2.5 KW FM 1974 Harris FM 2.5H3	50 KW AM 1978 Continental 317C-1
2.5 KW FM 1984 Continental 814R1	50 KW AM 1982 Harris MW-50B
3 KW FM 1975 CSI FM3000E	50 KW AM 1981 Harris MW-50B
3.5 KW FM 1986 Harris 3.5K	
5 KW FM 1988 Harris FM 5K1	
5 KW FM 1983 Harris FM 5K	
5 KW FM 1982 Continental 816R1	
5 KW FM 1967 Collins 830E	
10 KW FM 1967 Collins 830F1	
10 KW FM 1962 RCA BTF 10D	
10 KW FM 1986 Wilkinson 10000J	
20 KW FM 1970 Harris FM20H3	
25 KW FM 1981 Harris FM 25K	
25 KW FM 1981 Harris FM 25K	

2655 Philmont Ave #200, Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006  
 800-441-8454 • 215-938-7304 • FAX No. 215-938-7361  
**FOR INFORMATION AND THE LATEST PRICES...**  
 VISIT OUR INTERNET SITE: WWW.TRCORP.COM  
 SEND YOUR E-MAIL REQUESTS TO TRANSCOM@TRCORP.COM

Circle (228) On Reader Service Card

### TUBES cont....

**TUBES**, Eimac, Svetlana, 800-430-6683, ams@hard-to-find.net Fax: 905-844-6263 www.hard-to-find.net

**D And C Electronics Co.**  
**NEW TUBES**  
 We have the alternatives for all your needs, at the lowest prices, direct from OUR STOCK!!  
 EIMAC, SVETLANA, PRO-TEK®, EEV and many others.  
 (352) 688-2374  
 PH: (800) 881-2374  
 FAX: (352) 683-9595  
 SE HABLA ESPAÑOL WE EXPORT  
 VISA, MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

### WANT TO BUY

**RCA MI4875** tonearm & MI4975 EQ, used in 706-F series transcription TT's (78-33). B Smith, 415-456-4481.

**SME 3012, 3012R** tonearm, extra headshells; WE 9A phono cartridge for arm assembly. J Hartt, 206-282-0720.

**Hilton variable speed TT & amp**, any cond. Bud, 616-733-4040.

**TURNTABLES, LIMITERS, RECORD CUTTING MACHINES.** 612-869-4963.

**Advertise!**  
 Call your advertising representative  
**703-998-7600**  
 for details & deadlines

## SERVICES

### SIMPLE CONNECTION

Prewired Racks & Console Harnesses

Connect to the Turnkey Distributor...

**BROADCAST RICHMOND**

E-mail broadcast@infocom.com

Tel 765-966-6468 Fax 765-966-5505

www.broadcast-richmond.com

### TURNTABLES

### WANT TO SELL

**Gates 1960's** vintage, gd cond (2), \$100 ea. C Marker, 906-249-1423.

## ACTION-GRAM

### EQUIPMENT LISTINGS

Radio World's Broadcast Equipment Exchange provides a FREE listing service for radio stations and recording studios only. All other end users will be charged. This FREE service does not apply to Employment Help Wanted ads or Stations For Sale ads. These are published on a paid basis only. Send your listings to us by filling out the form below. Please be aware that it takes one month for listings to appear. The listings run for two consecutive issues and must be resubmitted in order to run again. Thank you.

Please print and include all information:

Contact Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Title \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company/Station \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City/State \_\_\_\_\_  
 Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Are you currently a subscriber to Radio World?  
 Yes  No

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Please check only one entry for each category:

- I. Type of Firm**
- D. Combination AM/FM station
  - A. Commercial AM station
  - B. Commercial FM station
  - C. Educational FM station
  - E. Network/group owner
  - L. Consultant
  - N. Delivery Service (Internet/Cable/Satellite)
  - F. Recording Studio
  - K. Syndicators/Station Providers
  - M. Ind. Engineer
  - G. Audio for Video/TV Station
  - H. Consultant/ind engineer
  - I. Mfg. distributor or dealer
  - J. Other

- II. Job Function**
- A. Ownership
  - B. General management
  - C. Engineering
  - J. Promotion
  - H. Programming/production
  - G. Sales
  - E. News operations
  - F. Other (specify)
  - K. Production Mgt or Staff

Brokers, dealers, manufacturers and other organizations who are not legitimate end users can participate in the Broadcast Equipment Exchange on a paid basis. Line ad listings & display advertising are available on a per word or per inch basis.

WTS  WTB  Category: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Make: \_\_\_\_\_ Model: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Brief Description: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Price: \_\_\_\_\_

WTS  WTB  Category: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Make: \_\_\_\_\_ Model: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Brief Description: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Price: \_\_\_\_\_

WTS  WTB  Category: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Make: \_\_\_\_\_ Model: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Brief Description: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Price: \_\_\_\_\_

WTS  WTB  Category: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Make: \_\_\_\_\_ Model: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Brief Description: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Price: \_\_\_\_\_

WTS  WTB  Category: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Make: \_\_\_\_\_ Model: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Brief Description: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Price: \_\_\_\_\_

WTS  WTB  Category: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Make: \_\_\_\_\_ Model: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Brief Description: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Price: \_\_\_\_\_

\*Closing for listings is every other Friday for the next month's issue. All listings are run for 2 issues unless pressed for space or otherwise notified by lister.  
**Broadcast Equipment Exchange**  
 PO BOX 1214, Falls Church, VA 22041 • Tel: 800-336-3045 • Fax: 703-998-2966



# EMPLOYMENT

## HELP WANTED

**New England Broadcast Group** seeks Group CE. This is a new position - join Senior Management Team to help set the course for company growth. Computer proficiency a must - oversee expansion - upgrades and build-outs. This is a hands on position with generous benefits. We seek a self starter who is looking for a career not a job. Please reply to Radio World, POB 1214, Falls Church VA 22041. Attn: Blind Box # 3-3-99-1RW.

### Prophet Systems Innovations Tech Support opportunities

A position with PSI offers growth potential that is limited only by your drive to succeed. A degree is not required for this position as we value a good work ethic, the desire to do the job right and previous experience as being more important to success. Knowledge of DOS, Win3.1 and Windows95/98 a must. Novell Networking, LAN/WAN Experience a Plus. Computer Hardware Knowledge - Chassis to full running computer beneficial. Advancement, personal development, and knowledge enhancement opportunities available. Prophet Systems, a division of Capstar Broadcasting Partners, is the worldwide leader in broadcast digital automation and audio playback systems. We are currently upgrading our Audio Wizard for Windows, software and branching out into delivery of audio and programming via the Internet and Satellite. We are also expanding into audio delivery and playback for the restaurant and entertainment industries. If you desire an exceptional working environment - where your ideas are taken seriously - and want to live in a small Midwest town that offers a low cost of living, good schools, little crime, and excellent outdoor recreational opportunities then we have the position for you. Please fax, mail or email your resume and salary requirements to: Prophet Systems Innovations Attention: Candy Spady, Human Resources 111 West 3rd Street Ogallala, NE 69153 Email: candys@prophetsys.com Fax: (308) 284-2382

## CHIEF ENGINEER

Needed for Coastal NC Group. Experienced in all areas: Studios, transmitters, PC's, LAN etc. Great company, location & compensation package. Fax resume to: 252-633-0718. All information kept confidential. EOE.

### Are You a Broadcast Expert?



So are we!

Check us out at...

[www.abg.com/expert](http://www.abg.com/expert)

## POSITIONS WANTED

Chief or Group Chief looking for position in Northern New England, highly qualified, high power AM directionals & FM's, great organization, great audio, computer skills, 25+ yrs exper. 800-775-3660.

Eager Broadcasting School graduate trained & exper in sports play-by-play, on-air, production, copywriting, board ops, will relocate. Bill, 405-350-6981.

Young, hot talent works cheap, sounds cheap too. Better choice: Veteran news anchor, production & air talent, affordable pipes. Alex, 513-777-8423.

Hard working, friendly, outgoing CE seeks employment, FT, PT, contract work, NE, TV/FM/AM/cable licensed, avail immed. M Rakoff. 718-969-5224.

Let me fill your midday or nighttime vacancy, 9 yrs on-air exper, ready to relocate. Drew. 330-633-5323.

## Advertise in

**Radio World**

For Details Call (703) 998-7600

TODAY!

# ADVERTISER INDEX

This listing is provided for the convenience of our readers. Radio World assumes no liability for inaccuracy.

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Service No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Service No.
11	360 Systems	111	34, 35	Harris	134
56	Advanced Furniture Systems	37	40	IBN Radio	148
62	Air Corp	110	28	Inovonics	180
29	Altronic Research	29	44	Inovonics	181
10	Antenna Concepts	11	39	INXSYS	105
51	Antex Electronics	151	58	J Squared Technical Service	34
33	Aphex	33	56	JK Audio	76
3	Armstrong Transmitters	3	30	King Publishing Group	-
18	Arrakis	19	62	Kintronic Labs	67
31	Arrakis	31	53	Klotz Digital	153
45	Arrakis	6	40	La Palma Broadcasting	-
6	ATI	106	60	LPB	30
5	Audio Broadcast Group	5	19	Lucent Technologies	115
2	Audioarts Engineering	102	15	Media Store	-
21	Autogram	121	52	Media Touch	22
46	Belar	46	63	Modulation Sciences	63
62	Boston Financial & Equity	26	22	Musicam USA	222
56	Broadcast Devices, Inc.	77	17	Netia	117
23	Broadcast Electronics	23	37	Netia	138
15	Broadcast Richmond	-	62	Nott Ltd.	66
10	Broadcast Software Int'l (BSI)	100	42	Orban	42
62	Broadcast Technology Company	109	54	Orban	54
58	Broadcast Tools	154	48	PR&E	48
16	BSW	16	49	Pristine Systems	149
4	Burk Technology	104	60	Propagation Systems	112
61	CBSI	61	41	Prophet System	55
56	Circuit Werkes	39	56	PTEK	156
58	Circuit Werkes	73	58	Radio Design Labs	35
60	Coaxial Dynamics, Inc.	69	8	Radio Frequency System (RFS)	108
38	Computer Concepts Corp.	38	55	Radio Systems	155
7	Comrex	7	57	RadioSoft	157
1	Continental Electronics	1	24	Scott Studios	124
56	Cortana	78	60	Shively Labs	152
27	Crown Broadcast	27	36	Shure Brothers, Inc.	36
13	Cutting Edge	113	32	Sierra Automated Systems	132
50	Dalet	50	58	Silicon Valley Power	74
60	Davicom Technologies	70	45	Sine Systems	145
40	Dick Brescia Associates	40	47	Sonic Foundry	24
43	Dick Brescia Associates	143	28	Superior Broadcast Products	128
44	Dick Brescia Associates	44	12	Syntrillium Software	12
14	Dielectric Communications	14	9	Telos Systems	87
60	Econco	28	71	Wheatstone	71
58	Electronic Research Inc.	114	72	Wheatstone	234
60	Electronic Research Inc.	32	20	Whirlwind	20
60	Excalibur Electronics	68			
60	Freeland Products, Inc.	72			
26	Full Compass Sound	126			
40	Ghostwriters	150			
62	Global Data Inc.	65			
56	Gorman-Redlich Mfg. Co.	116			
58	Halland Broadcast Services	75			
25	Harris	25			
64	Harris	164			

# TAKE OFF

Ever had a job where you just couldn't get the darn thing off the ground, no matter how hard you tried? Maybe you were boxed into a little corporate cubicle or some control-freak suit kept getting in your way. Well—read on.

Telos Systems and Cutting Edge, leading designers and manufacturers of state-of-the-art broadcast equipment, have established an enviable reputation by finding brilliant, creative people and then turning them loose. We've

found that when people have the opportunity to explore their talents, careers really take off. And so does the company.

Telos Systems and Cutting Edge enjoy an international presence in the marketplace, with unique broadcast products designed and developed by equally unique people—some from our Cleveland, Ohio headquarters and others who telecommute from all over the world.

We are presently accepting resumes for:

■ **SOFTWARE ENGINEERS**—Experienced in embedded and realtime applications. Knowledge of DSP, TCP/IP, ISDN and audio processing a plus.

■ **TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION PROFESSIONALS**—Experienced in technical writing, graphics, desktop publishing programs, with a good understanding of the broadcast industry.

■ **MS WINDOWS® SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS**—Experienced in one or more of the following: GUI, networks, Direct X®, digital audio applications.

Want your career to take off? Submit your resumé (no phone calls, please), with salary requirements in confidence, to Managing Director, Telos Systems/Cutting Edge, 2101 Superior Avenue, Cleveland, OH 44114. Or e-mail your resumé to [careers@telos-systems.com](mailto:careers@telos-systems.com).



An Equal Opportunity Employer



CUTTINGEDGE



## ◆ READERS FORUM ◆

## Texas tragedy

Dear RW.

After reading the article "EAS Still Battles Alert Flubs" (RW, Nov. 25, 1998), I felt compelled to share our experience with EAS during flooding in Texas.

In our home county, Guadalupe, 3,100 homes were either damaged or destroyed. During the storms, the National Weather Service provided via EAS the normal storm and flooding alerts. The station we monitor in San Antonio provided via EAS the normal storm and flooding alerts.

In our local area, we provided round-the-clock coverage that is credited with saving lives and property without activating EAS.

Why? Because no other radio station monitors us, and no one in our audience has devices to respond to our EAS system. No home radios, car radios or TV receivers are activated by EAS warnings.

The true promise of EAS will only be

realized when there are receivers out there to hear the tones and equipped to turn themselves on — change to channels broadcasting warnings, etc. I abhor more government regulation, but the only way "e-chips" or any other device will become standard equipment in *all* receivers will be by government mandate.

If the FCC, FEMA and NWS are serious about making EAS a real warning system, they must go to Congress and make mandatory activation equipment in all receivers the law of the land.

Hal Widsten  
Co-Owner/General Manager  
KWED(AM)  
Seguin, Texas

## Digital article disappointment

Dear RW.

I almost always appreciate the articles that are written in **Radio World**. They are

## Good Grief, Linux!

Six months ago, RW reported that the Linux operating system probably not be practicable in broadcast products for a while to come. To everyone's surprise, it arrived in style last month in Vegas.

The software with the penguin mascot attracted the attention of radio product manufacturers Enco and Scott Studios, as each exhibited Linux products at the NAB show. At press time,

On Air Digital USA announced its own Linux-based system.

It does not end there. Audio software such as Cool Edit and Sound Forge XP prove viable under WINE, a Windows emulator for Linux. RealNetworks released a Linux RealAudio player, and amateur programmers have created up to a dozen audio editors and multitrack workstations.

Linux is attractive because it works on common inexpensive hardware, engineers can tweak it to do what they want it to, and it is on millions of registered and unregistered machines, possibly including your Web server.

However, Linux also is an evolving work-in-progress that can be just as quirky as it can be bulletproof. Considerable hacking and compiling are necessary to achieve a desired end, with no guarantee the program will work under a different "distribution" of the OS.

Historically, radio automation and live-assist products other than DOS- or Windows-based units have fared in less than spectacular fashion. The scarcity of Mac-based audio storage and playback products, and the ups-and-downs of Apple itself, made radio buyers leery of purchasing on-air Macs.

Witness the Airtime system, based in QNX, which was unable to win wide market support despite accolades for its intelligent engineering approach. The Australian-made D-CART, which runs under OS-9, is known in the United States but to a few.

We feel Linux is a viable alternative for computerized radio products and operations, but also recognize the work needed to make it so. More soundcards need stable drivers. Station engineers and factory support technicians must learn arcane UNIX commands. A user-friendly studio interface is mandatory. Much needs to be done.

The ultimate irony: Linux runs some of the new automobile MP3 players on the market — products that threaten in-car radio listenership.

The penguin is looking for a radio job. The time is right for manufacturers and station owners to offer it one.

— RW

## Missed opportunities

Dear RW.

I have been reading with great interest the letters regarding the disappearing engineers. Once again the real opportunities are being missed. For years people harvested whales and then discovered, much to their amazement, that there weren't many left. Now instead of hunting them we send people to look at them.

If you work at a station that still has a full-time engineer, maybe you should consider a glass case and then sell tickets to other broadcasters who would like to see one in its natural environment.

I am one of the fortunate few. After a broadcast career that placed me in every job from jock to GM to owner, I settled in to a communications college where I engineer the television and radio studios as well as college computer networks. I am appreciated and paid reasonably for my services.

I have preached for years that someday the broadcasting business would be very sorry that it stopped employing full-time engineers, or at least treated contract engineers as if they had a brain.

Radio in particular has become a self-destructive medium. The general feeling seems to be make money at all costs and to hell with the employees, and perhaps worse, to hell with the listeners.

Nearsighted thinking years ago is now starting to bite GMs in the butt. If we think the engineering issue is bad, just wait for what happens down the road a few years when all of the automated (except in morning drive) stations go out hunting to replace their retiring morning jocks.

Since there are few entry-level jobs left (remember the live overnight jock?), radio is no longer training the people to move up into those positions. I think mass ownership and computerized radio have destroyed this business.

Old Will said, "First we kill all the lawyers." If radio is ever going to be what it was intended to be again, we need to add to that list all the accountants that have been turned into corporate managers, all the GMs who think like accountants instead of broadcasters, and anyone else short-sighted enough to believe that equipment doesn't need to be maintained, people who work in radio don't deserve any respect or pay and that programming can be properly done without human intervention.

Dave MacLaughlin  
Facilities Manager, Chief Engineer  
New England School of Communications  
Bangor, Me.

almost always informative and helpful. Unfortunately, I was quite disappointed with the article "What Do We Do Until Digital Arrives?" (RW, Oct. 28, 1998).

I was especially alarmed by the paragraph in which the author simply said that he visited a large FM site in one western U.S. market. A summary of this paragraph was that the station engineer shelved his digital exciter. And the reason was the DJs were hearing the delay in their headphones and it was "messing them up."

If I were writing the article, I would have commented that this is simply a lack of understanding of the new way to deal with digital air chains.

At WUNH we have a simple solution. The on-air speakers output audio directly from an FM receiver. The on-air headphones are fed by our Optimod's analog outputs. This gives the DJ almost the exact sensation of listening to air without the annoyance of the ~14 ms delay that is generally present in an all-digital air chain.

I would never write that the engineer at that station was "out of touch," but he was. My air chain is Orban Optimod to

Harris CD-Link to Digit Exciter to Z5 transmitter. The sound is incredible. And yes, there is a delay, but the approach that we took is more than acceptable.

Let's face the fact that most live radio has a digital delay anyway.

Next time you do an article like that, please do more research. And please use better real-life situations.

Peter P. Geremia  
Chief Engineer  
WUNH-FM  
Durham, N.H.

## Write to Us

RADIO WORLD  
READERS FORUM

P.O. Box 1214

Falls Church, VA 22041

radioworld@imaspub.com

## —EDITORIAL STAFF—

Paul J. McLane	ext. 117	Editor
Sharon Rae	ext. 126	Managing Editor
Alan Peterson	ext. 135	Technical Editor
Leslie Stimson	ext. 129	News Editor/Wash. Bureau Chief
Laurie Ann Cebula	ext. 198	Business/GM Journal Editor
Brian Galante	ext. 146	Assistant Editor
Thomas R. McGinley	—	Technical Advisor
Marlene Lane	ext. 128	Editorial Director/Assistant COO
T. Carter Ross	ext. 120	Editor-In-Chief (International)
Marguerite Clark	—	Editor (International), Milan
Christine Joaquim	ext. 138	Managing Editor (International)
Rogelio Ocampo	ext. 121	Latin America Editor
Marcelo Morichi	ext. 171	Latin America Managing Editor
Karina Gerardi	ext. 137	Latin America Assistant Editor
Renata Beck	ext. 196	Latin America Assistant Editor
Peter Finch	—	Editorial Assistant, Milan

## —EDITORIAL CONTRIBUTORS—

W.C. Alexander, James Careless, Harry Cole, Troy Conner, Ty Ford, Alan Haber, Harold Hallikainen, Mario Hieb, Paul Kaminski, Peter King, Mel Lambert, Mark Lapidus, Carl Lindemann, Dee McVicker, Lynn Meadows, John Montone, Rich Rarey, Bob Rusk, Randy Stine, Tom Vernon.

## Radio World

Vol. 23, No. 10 May 12, 1999

Telephone: (703) 998-7600 • Business Fax: (703) 998-2966 • Editorial Fax: (703) 820-3245  
E-mail: radioworld@imaspub.com • Web site: www.rwonline.com

## —ADVERTISING SALES REPRESENTATIVES—

Sales Mgr., US Southeast & Mid-Atlantic: John Casey	330-342-8361	Fax: 330-342-8362	email: jdcasey@compuserve.com
US Northeast & Central: Sandra Harvey	765-966-0669	Fax: 765-966-3289	email: ads4sales@aol.com
US West: Dale Tucker	916-721-3410	Fax: 916-725-0810	email: dtucker@es.net
Classified Ads: Simone Mullins	703-998-7600 x154	Fax: 703-671-7409	email: smullins@maspub.com
Germany, Austria: Dagmar Hanle	+39-02-7030-0310	Fax: +39-02-7030-0211	email: 102521.2001@compuserve.com
France: Silvia Di Stefano	+33-1-45-48-42-17	Fax: +33-1-45-48-42-15	email: sdsimas@aol.com
European Sales Mgr., Africa, Middle East: Raffaella Calabrese	+39-02-7030-0310	Fax: +39-02-7030-0211	email: 102521.2001@compuserve.com
Japan: Eiji Yoshikawa	+81-3-3327-2688	Fax: +81-3-3327-3010	email: callem@msn.com
Asia/Pacific: Wengong Wang	+852-2787-4727	Fax: +852-2787-4041	email: imashk@compuserve.com
Latin America: J.O. Lima e Castro	+55-11-3641-4511	Fax: +55-11-3641-4511	email: limcas@uel.com.br

## NEXT ISSUE OF RADIO WORLD MAY 26, 1999

For address changes, send current and new address to RW a month in advance at P.O. Box 1214, Falls Church, VA 22041. Unsolicited manuscripts are welcomed for review; send to the attention of the appropriate editor.

## —ADMINISTRATION &amp; PRODUCTION—

Stevan B. Dana	President/CEO
Carmel King	VP/Group Publisher
Chuck Inderrieden	CFD
Eric Trabb	Sales & Marketing Director
Lisa McIntosh	Production Director
Jeff Fisher	Production Manager
Kathy Jackson	Ad Traffic Manager
Christopher Duerk	Senior Graphic Designer
Dwayne Boyd	Publication Manager
Vicky Baron	Showcase Coordinator
Anastacia Stornetta	Classified Coordinator
Alex Frosini	Graphic Artist
Heather Harris	Marketing Manager
Sheryl Unangst	Circulation Director
Robert Green	Circulation Manager
Steve Berto	Accounts Receivable

Radio World (ISSN 0274-8541) is published bi-weekly by IMAS Publishing (USA), Inc., P.O. Box 1214, Falls Church, VA 22041. Phone: (703) 998-7600, Fax: (703) 998-2966. Periodicals postage rates are paid at Falls Church, VA 22046 and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Radio World, P.O. Box 1214, Falls Church, VA 22041. REPRINTS: Reprints of all articles in this issue are available. Call or write Michael Crossett, P.O. Box 1214, Falls Church, VA 22041. (703) 998-7600. Fax: (703) 998-2966. Copyright 1999 by IMAS Publishing (USA), Inc. All rights reserved.

—Printed in the USA—





# DON'T BE FOOLED.

## DON'T LET THE TRADITIONAL LOOK FOOL YOU!

This new audio console from Wheatstone has the most advanced **DIGITAL FEATURES** available on the market today! How about **serial control** of all switch, fader and (8-character) source display settings—for true integration with routers and automation systems? Four stereo mix busses with simultaneous digital and analog outputs? Multiple mainframe sizes? Dedicated phone modules with DSP generated mix-minus for easy control of two to four callers?

**BUT DON'T STOP HERE:** optional DSP equipped modules allow programmable ducking with gain reduction and master/slave selection, digital input attenuation, pan/balance, 4-band sweep EQ (plus sweep high pass), and compressor/limiter with threshold, ratio, attack, release and makeup gain—all on *each* input!

A meterbridge **router controller panel** can run our new Wheatstone rackmount switcher for hundreds of additional inputs. The totally modular hot-swap design accepts both analog *and* digital inputs. Dual metering is simultaneous VU and full scale digital peak. Add a PC based **setup program** for quick configuration of all displays, mutes, tallies, machine starts and mix-minus assigns (once set the PC is removed for console stand-alone operation) and you begin to see the *power* that lies behind this intuitively simple control surface.



**SOUND LIKE SOMETHING YOU'RE LOOKING FOR?** Give us a call here at **Wheatstone** and ask about the brand new **D-600 DIGITAL AUDIO CONSOLE**—our sales engineers would love to tell you more!

 Wheatstone Corporation

600 Industrial Drive, New Bern, North Carolina 28562 (tel 252-638-7000/fax 252-637-1285/email: sales@wheatstone.com)



# Three Great One Industry Leader!

Big, medium or small market, digital or analog, Wheatstone has the console to fit every need and budget.



## Wheatstone Corporation

Major market broadcasters know: Wheatstone has the complexity and flexibility for stations who demand more in a console. Top engineering spells top performance.

D-600 Digital Radio Console



## AUDIOARTS ENGINEERING

The perfect balance between high technology and control features, Audioarts offers Wheatstone strength and quality with cost-effectiveness through clever engineering.

R-60 Analog Radio Console



## AUDITRONICS

The broadcast pioneer with rock solid engineering, experience and a reputation that thousands of stations have depended on for more than 30 years.

NuStar Digital Radio Console

The industry's best audio consoles for radio and television.

 Wheatstone Corporation

Phone: 252-638-7000 • Fax: 252-637-1285 • E-Mail: [sales@wheatstone.com](mailto:sales@wheatstone.com)

Circle (234) On Reader Service Card